

Hand Book OF THE War Revenue Act *of 1918*

Approved, February 24, 1919



Copyright 1919 by NATIONAL BANK NEWS, Philadelphia.

336.2
un 32 h

CONTENTS

	PAGE
TITLE I—GENERAL DEFINITIONS	5
TITLE II—INCOME TAX	6
On net income received during calendar year 1918 and thereafter, payable by individuals and corporations.	
TITLE III—WAR-PROFITS AND EXCESS-PROFITS TAX	33
On income for taxable year 1918 and thereafter, payable by corporations.	
TITLE IV—ESTATE TAX	41
On transfer of the net estate of decedents dying after passage of this Act.	
TITLE V—TAX ON TRANSPORTATION AND OTHER FACILITIES, AND ON INSURANCE	46
Effective April 1, 1919.	
TITLE VI—TAX ON BEVERAGES	50
Effective immediately and payable by manufacturer, producer or importer; with the exception of tax on soft drinks, ice cream, etc., sold at soda fountains or ice cream parlors, which is effective May 1, 1919.	
TITLE VII—TAX ON CIGARS, TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF	60
Effective immediately. Payable by manufacturer or importer.	
TITLE VIII—TAX ON ADMISSIONS AND DUES	64
Effective April 1, 1919.	
TITLE IX—EXCISE TAXES	65
Effective immediately covering taxes specified in Paragraphs 456-483. Tax on Jewelry effective April 1, 1919, and taxes enumerated in Paragraphs 484-506, 510-514 are effective May 1, 1919.	
TITLE X—SPECIAL TAXES	69
Capital stock tax on corporations effective July 1, 1918, and other Special Taxes effective January 1, 1919, with the exception of tax on users of yachts and boats, which is effective 60 days after passage of Act.	
TITLE XI—STAMP TAXES	76
Effective April 1, 1919.	
TITLE XII—TAX ON EMPLOYMENT OF CHILD LABOR	80
TITLE XIII—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS	82
TITLE XIV—GENERAL PROVISIONS	90
ALPHABETICAL INDEX	93

Commerce and
Banking
31 Mar 19 Bakker

NOTE:—Herein is given the complete text of the Revenue Act of 1918 as passed by Congress February, 1919. The paragraphs have been numbered and given appropriate headings for quick reference purposes. Wherever certain sections or portions of the Act are referred to, printed in italics and enclosed in brackets immediately thereafter will be found the paragraph numbers of this book.

This Act incorporates nearly all the provisions of the Revenue Acts of 1916 and 1917, with numerous changes and increases in rates. In the footnotes will be found the rates of taxes in effect under these laws.

An exhaustive alphabetical index is printed in the back of the book and all the references are to the paragraph numbers.

Revenue Act of 1918

An Act: To provide revenue, and for other purposes.

TITLE I.—GENERAL DEFINITIONS.

SECTION 1. That when used in this Act—

1. **“Person.”** The term “person” includes partnerships and corporations, as well as individuals;
2. **“Corporation.”** The term “corporation” includes associations, joint-stock companies, and insurance companies;
3. **“Domestic.”** The term “domestic” when applied to a corporation or partnership means created or organized in the United States;
4. **“Foreign.”** The term “foreign” when applied to a corporation or partnership means created or organized outside the United States;
5. **“United States.”** The term “United States” when used in a geographical sense includes only the States, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the District of Columbia;
6. **“Secretary.”** The term “Secretary” means the Secretary of the Treasury;
7. **“Commissioner.”** The term “Commissioner” means the Commissioner of Internal Revenue;
8. **“Collector.”** The term “collector” means collector of internal revenue;
9. **“Revenue Act of 1916.”** The term “Revenue Act of 1916” means the Act entitled “An Act to increase the revenue, and for other purposes,” approved September 8, 1916;
10. **“Revenue Act of 1917.”** The term “Revenue Act of 1917” means the Act entitled “An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses, and for other purposes,” approved October 3, 1917;
11. **“Taxpayer.”** The term “taxpayer” includes any person, trust or estate subject to a tax imposed by this Act;
12. **“Government contract.”** The term “Government contract” means (a) a contract made with the United States, or with any department, bureau, officer, commission, board, or agency, under the United States and acting in its behalf, or with any agency controlled by any of the above if the contract is for the benefit of the United States, or (b) a subcontract made with a contractor performing such a contract if the products or services to be furnished under the subcontract are for the benefit of the United States. The term “Government Contract or contracts made between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, both dates inclusive” when applied to a contract of the kind referred to in clause (a) of this paragraph, includes all such contracts which, although entered into during such period, were originally not enforceable, but which have been or may become enforceable by reason of subsequent validation in pursuance of law;
13. **“Military or naval forces of U. S.”** The term “military or naval forces of the United States” includes the Marine Corps, the Coast Guard, the Army Nurse Corps, Female, and the Navy Nurse Corps, Female, but this shall not be deemed to exclude other units otherwise included within such term;
14. **“Present War.”** The term “present war” means the war in which the United States is now engaged against the German Government.
15. For the purposes of this Act the date of the termination of the present war shall be fixed by proclamation of the President.

TITLE II.—INCOME TAX.

PART I.—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEFINITIONS

SEC. 200. That when used in this title—

16. **"Taxable Year," "Fiscal Year," "First Taxable Year."** The term "taxable year" means the calendar year, or the fiscal year ending during such calendar year, upon the basis of which the net income is computed under Section 212 (*par. 45-47*) or Section 232 (*par. 143*). The term "fiscal year" means an accounting period of twelve months ending on the last day of any month other than December. The first taxable year, to be called the taxable year 1918, shall be the calendar year 1918 or any fiscal year ending during the calendar year 1918;

17. **"Fiduciary."** The term "fiduciary" means a guardian, trustee, executor, administrator, receiver, conservator, or any person acting in any fiduciary capacity for any person, trust or estate;

18. **"Withholding Agent."** The term "withholding agent" means any person required to deduct and withhold any tax under the provisions of Section 221 (*par. 102-106*) or Section 237 (*par. 169*);

19. **"Personal Service Corporation."** The term "personal service corporation" means a corporation whose income is to be ascribed primarily to the activities of the principal owners or stockholders who are themselves regularly engaged in the active conduct of the affairs of the corporation and in which capital (whether invested or borrowed) is not a material income-producing factor; but does not include any foreign corporation, nor any corporation 50 per centum or more of whose gross income consists either (1) of gains, profits, or income derived from trading as a principal, or (2) of gains, profits, commissions, or other income, derived from a Government contract or contracts made between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, both dates inclusive;

20. **"Paid," "Paid or incurred" and "Paid or accrued."** The term "paid," for the purposes of the deductions and credits under this title, means "paid or accrued" or "paid or incurred," and the terms "paid or incurred" and "paid or accrued" shall be construed according to the method of accounting upon the basis of which the net income is computed under Section 212 (*par. 45-47*).

DIVIDENDS

21. **Meaning of term.** SEC. 201. (a) That the term "dividend" when used in this title (except in paragraph (10) of Subdivision (a) of Section 234 (*par. 158*)) means (1) any distribution made by a corporation, other than a personal service corporation, to its shareholders or members, whether in cash or in other property or in stock of the corporation, out of its earnings or profits accumulated since February 28, 1913, or (2) any such distribution made by a personal service corporation out of its earnings or profits accumulated since February 28, 1913, and prior to January 1, 1918.

22. **When distribution deemed made from earnings or profits.** (b) Any distribution shall be deemed to have been made from earnings or profits unless all earnings and profits have first been distributed. Any distribution made in the year 1918 or any year thereafter shall be deemed to have been made from earnings or profits accumulated since February 28, 1913, or, in the case of a personal service corporation, from the most recently accumulated earnings or profits; but any earnings or profits accumulated prior to March 1, 1913, may be distributed in stock dividends or otherwise, exempt from the tax, after the earnings and profits accumulated since February 28, 1913, have been distributed.

23. **Stock Dividends. Amounts distributed in liquidation.** (c) A dividend paid in stock of the corporation shall be considered income to the amount of the earnings or profits distributed. Amounts distributed in the liquidation of a corporation shall be treated as payments in exchange for stock or shares, and any gain or profit realized thereby shall be taxed to the distributee as other gains or profits.

24. Specified stock dividends taxed at rates when accumulated. (d) If any stock dividend (1) is received by a taxpayer between January 1 and November 1, 1918, both dates inclusive, or (2) is during such period bona fide authorized or declared, and entered on the books of the corporation, and is received by a taxpayer after November 1, 1918, and before the expiration of thirty days after the passage of this act, then

such dividend shall, in the manner provided in section 206, (*par. 39*) be taxed to the recipient at the rates prescribed by law for the years in which the corporation accumulated the earnings or profits from which such dividend was paid, but the dividend shall be deemed to have been paid from the most recently accumulated earnings or profits.

25. How assignable. (e) Any distribution made during the first sixty days of any taxable year shall be deemed to have been made from earnings or profits accumulated during preceding taxable years; but any distribution made during the remainder of the taxable year shall be deemed to have been made from earnings or profits accumulated between the close of the preceding taxable year and the date of distribution, to the extent of such earnings or profits, and if the books of the corporation do not show the amount of such earnings or profits, the earnings or profits for the accounting period within which the distribution was made shall be deemed to have been accumulated ratably during such period.

BASIS FOR DETERMINING GAIN OR LOSS

26. SEC. 202 (a) That for the purpose of ascertaining the gain derived or loss sustained from the sale or other disposition of property, real, personal, or mixed, the basis shall be—

27. Property acquired before 3-1-13. (1) In the case of property acquired before March 1, 1913, the fair market price or value of such property as of that date; and

28. Acquired 3-1-13 or later. (2) In the case of property acquired on or after that date, the cost thereof; or the inventory value, if the inventory is made in accordance with Section 203 (*par. 31*).

29. Property exchanged. (b) When property is exchanged for other property, the property received in exchange shall for the purpose of determining gain or loss be treated as the equivalent of cash to the amount of its fair market value, if any; but when in connection with the reorganization, merger, or consolidation of a corporation a person receives in place of stock or securities owned by him new stock or securities of no greater aggregate par or face value, no gain or loss shall be deemed to occur from the exchange, and the new stock or securities received shall be treated as taking the place of the stock, securities, or property exchanged.

30. In case of excess in par value of new securities over those exchanged. When in the case of any such reorganization, merger or consolidation the aggregate par or face value of the new stock or securities received is in excess of the aggregate par or face value of the stock or securities exchanged, a like amount in par or face value of the new stock or securities received shall be treated as taking the place of the stock or securities exchanged, and the amount of the excess in par or face value shall be treated as a gain to the extent that the fair market value of the new stock or securities is greater than the cost (or if acquired prior to March 1, 1913, the fair market value as of that date) of the stock or securities exchanged.

INVENTORIES

31. SEC. 203. That whenever in the opinion of the Commissioner the use of inventories is necessary in order clearly to determine the income of any taxpayer, inventories shall be taken by such taxpayer upon such basis as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe as conforming as nearly as may be to the best accounting practice in the trade or business and as most clearly reflecting the income.

NET LOSSES

32.

Definition.

SEC. 204. (a) That as used in this section the term "net loss" refers only to net losses resulting from either (1) the operation of any business regularly carried on by the taxpayer, or (2) the bona fide sale by the taxpayer of plant, buildings, machinery, equipment or other facilities, constructed, installed or acquired by the taxpayer on or after April 6, 1917, for the production of articles contributing to the prosecution of the present war; and when so resulting means the excess of the deductions allowed by law (excluding in the case of corporations amounts allowed as a deduction under paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 234 (*par. 154*) over the sum of the gross income plus any interest received free from taxation both under this title and under Title III (*par. 211-286*).

33.

Sustained in taxable year beginning after 10-31-18 and ending prior to 1-1-20.

(b) If for any taxable year beginning after October 31, 1918, and ending prior to January 1, 1920, it appears upon the production of evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner that any taxpayer has sustained a net loss, the amount of such net loss shall under regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary be deducted from the net income of the taxpayer for the preceding taxable year; and

the taxes imposed by this title and by Title III (*par. 211-286*) for such preceding taxable year shall be redetermined accordingly. Any amount found to be due to the taxpayer upon the basis of such redetermination shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*). If such net loss is in excess of the net income for such preceding taxable year, the amount of such excess shall under regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary be allowed as a deduction in computing the net income for the succeeding taxable year.

34. (c) The benefit of this section (*par. 32-33*) shall be allowed to the members of a partnership and the beneficiaries of an estate or trust under regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

FISCAL YEAR WITH DIFFERENT RATES

35.

Taxes for fiscal year (1917-1918).

SEC. 205. (a) That if a taxpayer makes return for a fiscal year beginning in 1917 and ending in 1918, his tax under this title for the first taxable year shall be the sum of:

(1) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under Title I of the Revenue Act of 1916 as amended by the Revenue Act of 1917 and under Title I of the Revenue Act of 1917, which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1917 is of the entire period, and (2) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under this title at the rates for the calendar year 1918 which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1918 is of the entire period: *Provided*, that in the case of a personal service corporation the amount to be paid shall be only that specified in clause (1).

36.

Taxes paid under Acts of 1916 and 1917 credited or refunded.

Any amount heretofore or hereafter paid on account of the tax imposed for such fiscal year by Title I of the Revenue Act of 1916 as amended by the Revenue Act of 1917, and by Title I of the Revenue Act of 1917, shall be credited towards the payment of the tax imposed for such fiscal year by this

Act, and if the amount so paid exceeds the amount of such tax imposed by this act, or, in the case of a personal service corporation, the amount specified in clause (1), the excess shall be credited or refunded in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*).

37.

Taxes for fiscal year (1918-1919).

(b) If a taxpayer makes a return for a fiscal year beginning in 1918 and ending in 1919, the tax under this title for such fiscal year shall be the sum of: (1) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under this title at the rates specified for the calendar year 1918 which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1918 is of the entire period, and (2) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under this title at the rates specified for the calendar year 1919 which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1919 is of the entire period.

38. (c) If a fiscal year of a partnership begins in 1917 and ends in 1918 or begins in 1918 and ends in 1919, then notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (b) of Section 218 (*par. 89*), (1) the rates for the calendar year during which such fiscal year begins shall apply to an amount of each partner's share of such partnership net income (determined under the law applicable to such year) equal to the proportion which the part of such fiscal year falling within such calendar year bears to the full fiscal year, and (2) the rates for the calendar year during which such fiscal year ends shall apply to an amount of each partner's share of such partnership net income (determined under the law applicable to such calendar year) equal to the proportion which the part of such fiscal year falling within such calendar year bears to the full fiscal year: *Provided*, that in the case of a personal service corporation with respect to a fiscal year beginning in 1917 and ending in 1918, the amount specified in clause (1) shall not be subject to normal tax.

PARTS OF INCOME SUBJECT TO RATES FOR DIFFERENT YEARS

39. SEC. 206. That whenever parts of a taxpayer's income are subject to rates for different calendar years, the part subject to the rates for the most recent calendar year shall be placed in the lower brackets of the rate schedule provided in this title, the part subject to the rates for the next preceding calendar year shall be placed in the next higher brackets of the rate schedule applicable to that year, and so on until the entire net income has been accounted for. In determining the income, any deductions, exemptions or credits of a kind not plainly and properly chargeable against the income taxable at rates for a preceding year shall first be applied against the income subject to rates for the most recent calendar year; but any balance thereof shall be applied against the income subject to the rates of the next preceding year or years until fully allowed.

PART II.—INDIVIDUALS

NORMAL TAX

40. SEC. 210. That, in lieu of the taxes imposed by subdivision (a) of Section 1 of the Revenue Act of 1916 and by Section 1 of the Revenue Act of 1917*, there shall be levied, collected, and paid for each taxable year upon the net income of every individual a normal tax at the following rates:

41. (a) For the calendar year 1918, 12 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of the credits provided in Section 216 (*par. 80-85*): *Provided*, That in the case of a citizen or resident of the United States the rate upon the first \$4,000 of such excess amount shall be 6 per centum;

42. (b) For each calendar year thereafter, 8 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of the credits provided in Section 216 (*par. 80-85*): *Provided*, That in the case of a citizen or resident of the United States the rate upon the first \$4,000 of such excess amount shall be 4 per centum.

SURTAX

43. SEC. 211. (a) That, in lieu of the taxes imposed by subdivision (b) of Section 1 of the Revenue Act of 1916 and by Section 2 of the Revenue Act of 1917,** but in addition to the normal tax imposed by Section 210 (*par. 40-42*) of this Act, there shall be levied, collected, and paid for each taxable year upon the net income of every individual, a surtax equal to the sum of the following:

*In case of citizens or residents of U. S. rate of 2% on net income over \$1,000 to \$3,000 and 4% over \$3,000 if single; and 2% over \$2,000 to \$4,000 and 4% over \$4,000 if married or head of a family, and an additional \$200 exemption for each dependent child under 18 or if incapable of self-support because mentally or physically defective. In case of nonresident aliens, 2% upon net income from sources within U. S., and no personal exemption allowed.

**Surtax equal to sum of the following: 1% upon net income between \$5,000 and \$7,500; 2%, \$7,500—\$10,000; 3%, \$10,000—\$12,500; 4%, \$12,500—\$15,000; 5%, \$15,000—\$20,000; 8%, \$20,000—\$40,000; 12%, \$40,000—\$60,000; 17%, \$60,000—\$80,000; 22%, \$80,000—\$100,000; 27%, \$100,000—\$150,000; 31%, \$150,000—\$200,000; 37%, \$200,000—\$250,000; 42%, \$250,000—\$300,000; 46%, \$300,000—\$500,000; 50%, \$500,000—\$750,000; 55%, \$750,000—\$1,000,000; 61%, \$1,000,000—\$1,500,000; 62%, \$1,500,000—\$2,000,000; 63% over \$2,000,000.

Rates applicable. 1 per centum of the amount of which the net income exceeds \$5,000 and does not exceed \$6,000;
2 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$6,000 and does not exceed \$8,000;
3 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$8,000 and does not exceed \$10,000;
4 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$10,000 and does not exceed \$12,000;
5 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$12,000 and does not exceed \$14,000;
6 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$14,000 and does not exceed \$16,000;
7 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$16,000 and does not exceed \$18,000;
8 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$18,000 and does not exceed \$20,000;
9 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$20,000 and does not exceed \$22,000;
10 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$22,000 and does not exceed \$24,000;
11 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$24,000 and does not exceed \$26,000;
12 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$26,000 and does not exceed \$28,000;
13 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$28,000 and does not exceed \$30,000;
14 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$30,000 and does not exceed \$32,000;
15 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$32,000 and does not exceed \$34,000;
16 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$34,000 and does not exceed \$36,000;
17 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$36,000 and does not exceed \$38,000;
18 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$38,000 and does not exceed \$40,000;
19 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$40,000 and does not exceed \$42,000;
20 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$42,000 and does not exceed \$44,000;
21 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$44,000 and does not exceed \$46,000;
22 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$46,000 and does not exceed \$48,000;
23 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$48,000 and does not exceed \$50,000;
24 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$50,000 and does not exceed \$52,000;
25 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$52,000 and does not exceed \$54,000;
26 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$54,000 and does not exceed \$56,000;
27 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$56,000 and does not exceed \$58,000;
28 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$58,000 and does not exceed \$60,000;
29 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$60,000 and does not exceed \$62,000;
30 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$62,000 and does not exceed \$64,000;
31 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$64,000 and does not exceed \$66,000;

32 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$66,000 and does not exceed \$68,000;
33 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$68,000 and does not exceed \$70,000;
34 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$70,000 and does not exceed \$72,000;
35 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$72,000 and does not exceed \$74,000;
36 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$74,000 and does not exceed \$76,000;
37 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$76,000 and does not exceed \$78,000;
38 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$78,000 and does not exceed \$80,000;
39 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$80,000 and does not exceed \$82,000;
40 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$82,000 and does not exceed \$84,000;
41 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$84,000 and does not exceed \$86,000;
42 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$86,000 and does not exceed \$88,000;
43 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$88,000 and does not exceed \$90,000;
44 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$90,000 and does not exceed \$92,000;
45 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$92,000 and does not exceed \$94,000;
46 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$94,000 and does not exceed \$96,000;
47 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$96,000 and does not exceed \$98,000;
48 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$98,000 and does not exceed \$100,000;
52 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$100,000 and does not exceed \$150,000;
56 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$150,000 and does not exceed \$200,000;
60 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$200,000 and does not exceed \$300,000;
63 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$300,000 and does not exceed \$500,000;
64 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$500,000 and does not exceed \$1,000,000;
65 per centum of the amount by which the net income exceeds \$1,000,000.

44. **Limitation in case of sale of mines, oil or gas wells.** (b) In the case of a bona fide sale of mines, oil or gas wells, or any interest therein, where the principal value of the property has been demonstrated by prospecting or exploration and discovery work done by the taxpayer, the portion of the tax imposed by this Section (*par. 43*) attributable to such sale shall not exceed 20 per centum of the selling price of such property or interest.

NET INCOME DEFINED

45. SEC. 212. (a) That in the case of an individual the term "net income" means the gross income as defined in Section 213 (*par. 48-60*), less the deductions allowed by Section 214 (*par. 61-74*).

46. **Computed on basis of annual accounting period, or calendar year.** (b) The net income shall be computed upon the basis of the taxpayer's annual accounting period (fiscal year or calendar year, as the case may be) in accordance with the method of accounting regularly employed in keeping the books of such taxpayer; but if no such method of accounting has been so employed, or if the method employed does not clearly reflect the income, the computation shall be made upon such basis and in such manner as in the opinion of the Commissioner does clearly reflect the income. If the tax-

payer's annual accounting period is other than a fiscal year as defined in Section 200 (*par. 16*) or if the taxpayer has no annual accounting period or does not keep books, the net income shall be computed on the basis of the calendar year.

47. When accounting period changed. If a taxpayer changes his accounting period from fiscal year to calendar year, from calendar year to fiscal year, or from one fiscal year to another, the net income shall, with the approval of the Commissioner, be computed on the basis of such new accounting period, subject to the provisions of Section 226 (*par. 119-120*).

GROSS INCOME DEFINED

48. SEC. 213. That for the purposes of this title (except as otherwise provided in Section 233 (*par. 144-147*) the term "gross income"—

49. Includes gain or profit and income derived from any source whatever. (a) Includes gains, profits, and income derived from salaries, wages, or compensation for personal service (including in the case of the President of the United States, the judges of the Supreme and inferior courts of the United States, and all other officers and employees, whether elected or appointed, of the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, or any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia, the compensation received as such), of whatever kind and in whatever form paid, or from professions, vocations, trades, businesses, commerce, or sales, or dealings in property, whether real or personal, growing out of the ownership or use of or interest in such property; also from interest, rent, dividends, securities, or the transaction of any business carried on for gain or profit, or gains or profits and income derived from any source whatever. The amount of all such items shall be included in the gross income for the taxable year in which received by the taxpayer, unless, under methods of accounting permitted under subdivision (b) of Section 212 (*par. 46-47*) any such amounts are to be properly accounted for as of a different period; but

50. Items exempt. (b) Does not include the following items, which shall be exempt from taxation under this title:

51. Proceeds of life insurance. (1) The proceeds of life insurance policies paid upon the death of the insured to individual beneficiaries or to the estate of the insured;

52. Returned premiums. (2) The amount received by the insured as a return of premium or premiums paid by him under life insurance, endowment, or annuity contracts, either during the term or at the maturity of the term mentioned in the contract or upon surrender of the contract;

53. Gifts, bequests, etc. (3) The value of property acquired by gift, bequest, devise, or descent (but the income from such property shall be included in gross income);

54. Interest upon certain governmental obligations and securities. (4) Interest upon (a) the obligations of a State, Territory, or any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia; or (b) securities issued under the provisions of the Federal Farm Loan Act of July 17, 1916; or (c) the obligations of the United States or its possessions; or (d) bonds issued by the War Finance Corporation: *Provided*, That every person owning any of the obligations,

securities or bonds enumerated in clauses (a), (b), (c), and (d) shall, in the return required by this title, submit a statement showing the number and amount of such obligations, securities and bonds owned by him and the income received therefrom, in such form and with such information as the Commissioner may require. In the case of obligations of the United States issued after September 1, 1917, and in the case of bonds issued by the War Finance Corporation, the interest shall be exempt only if and to the extent provided in the respective Acts authorizing the issue thereof as amended and supplemented, and shall be excluded from gross income only if and to the extent it is wholly exempt from taxation to the taxpayer both under this title and under Title III (*par. 211-286*);

Provisos as to exemptions. (5) The income of foreign governments received from investments in the United States in stocks, bonds, or other domestic securities, owned by such foreign governments, or from interest on deposits in banks in the United States of moneys belonging to such foreign governments, or from any other source within the United States;

56. Compensation for personal injuries or sickness. (6) Amounts received, through accident or health insurance or under workmen's compensation acts, as compensation for personal injuries or sickness, plus the amount of any damages received whether by suit or agreement on account of such injuries or sickness;
57. Income from public utility or essential governmental function. (7) Income derived from any public utility or the exercise of any essential governmental function and accruing to any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or any political subdivision of a State or Territory, or income accruing to the government of any possession of the United States, or any political subdivision thereof.
58. Contracts entered into prior to 9-8-16 by States, Territories, subdivisions, or D. C. Whenever any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or any political subdivision of a State or Territory, prior to September 8, 1916, entered in good faith into a contract with any person, the object and purpose of which is to acquire, construct, operate, or maintain a public utility, no tax shall be levied under the provisions of this title upon the income derived from the operation of such public utility, so far as the payment thereof will impose a loss or burden upon such State, Territory, District of Columbia, or political subdivision; but this provision is not intended to confer upon such person any financial gain or exemption or to relieve such person from the payment of a tax as provided for in this title upon the part or portion of such income to which such person is entitled under such contract;
59. Compensation, military or naval forces. (8) So much of the amount received during the present war by a person in the military or naval forces of the United States as salary or compensation in any form from the United States for active services in such forces, as does not exceed \$3,500.
60. Nonresident aliens gross income. (c) In the case of nonresident alien individuals, gross income includes only the gross income from sources within the United States, including interest on bonds, notes, or other interest-bearing obligations of residents, corporate or otherwise, dividends from resident corporations, and including all amounts received (although paid under a contract for the sale of goods or otherwise) representing profits on the manufacture and disposition of goods within the United States.
- DEDUCTIONS ALLOWED
61. SEC. 214. (a) That in computing net income there shall be allowed as deductions:
62. Ordinary and necessary expenses in carrying on business. (1) All the ordinary and necessary expenses paid or incurred during the taxable year in carrying on any trade or business, including a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered, and including rentals or other payments required to be made as a condition to the continued use or possession, for purposes of the trade or business, of property to which the taxpayer has not taken or is not taking title or in which he has no equity;
63. Interest on indebtedness, except for obligations or securities (other than those of U. S. issued after 9-24-17) upon which interest is exempt from tax. (2) All interest paid or accrued within the taxable year on indebtedness, except on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry obligations or securities (other than obligations of the United States issued after September 24, 1917), the interest upon which is wholly exempt from taxation under this title as income to the taxpayer, or, in the case of a nonresident alien individual, the proportion of such interest which the amount of his gross income from sources within the United States bears to the amount of his gross income from all sources within and without the United States;
64. Taxes imposed by governmental authority, except income, war and excess-profits taxes, and those assessed against local benefits. (3) Taxes paid or accrued within the taxable year imposed (a) by the authority of the United States, except income, war profits and excess-profits taxes; or (b) by the authority of any of its possessions, except the amount of income, war profits and excess-profits taxes allowed as a credit under Section 222 (par. 107-113); or (c) by the authority of any State or Territory, or any county, school district, municipality, or other taxing subdivision of any State or Territory, not including those assessed against local benefits

of a kind tending to increase the value of the property assessed; or (d) in the case of a citizen or resident of the United States, by the authority of any foreign country, except the amount of income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes allowed as a credit under Section 222 (*par. 107-113*); or (e) in the case of a nonresident alien individual, by the authority of any foreign country (except income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes, and taxes assessed against local benefits of a kind tending to increase the value of the property assessed), upon property or business;

65. (4) Losses sustained during the taxable year and not compensated for by insurance or otherwise, if incurred in trade or business;

66. (5) Losses sustained during the taxable year and not compensated for by insurance or otherwise, if incurred in any transaction entered into for profit, though not connected with the trade or business; but in the case of a nonresident alien individual only as to such transactions within the United States;

67. (6) Losses sustained during the taxable year of property not connected with the trade or business (but in the case of a nonresident alien individual only property within the United States) if arising from fires, storms, shipwreck, or other casualty, or from theft, and if not compensated for by insurance or otherwise;

68. (7) Debts ascertained to be worthless and charged off within the taxable year;

69. (8) A reasonable allowance for the exhaustion, wear and tear of property used in the trade or business, including a reasonable allowance for obsolescence;

70. (9) In the case of buildings, machinery, equipment, or other facilities, constructed, erected, installed, or acquired, on or after April 6, 1917, for the production of articles contributing to the prosecution of the present war, and in the case of vessels constructed or acquired on or after such date for the transportation of articles or men contributing to the prosecution of the present war, there shall be allowed a reasonable deduction for the amortization of such part of

the cost of such facilities or vessels as has been borne by the taxpayer, but not again including any amount otherwise allowed under this title or previous Acts of Congress as a deduction in computing net income. At any time within three years after the termination of the present war, the Commissioner may, and at the request of the taxpayer shall, reexamine the return, and if he then finds as a result of an appraisal or from other evidence that the deduction originally allowed was incorrect, the taxes imposed by this title and by Title III (*par. 211-286*) for the year or years affected shall be redetermined; and the amount of tax due upon such redetermination, if any, shall be paid upon notice and demand by the collector, or the amount of tax overpaid, if any, shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*);

71. (10) In the case of mines, oil and gas wells, other natural deposits, and timber, a reasonable allowance for depletion and for depreciation of improvements, according to the peculiar conditions in each case, based upon cost including cost of development not otherwise deducted: *Provided*, That in the case of such properties acquired prior to March 1, 1913, the fair market value of the property (or the taxpayer's interest therein) on that date shall be taken in lieu of cost up to that date: *Provided further*, That in the case of mines, oil and gas wells, discovered by the taxpayer, on or after March 1, 1913, and not acquired as the result of purchase of a proven tract or lease, where the fair market value of the property is materially disproportionate to the cost, the depletion allowance shall be based upon the fair market value of the property at the date of the discovery, or within thirty days thereafter; such reasonable allowance in all the above cases to be made under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary. In the case of leases the deductions allowed by this paragraph shall be equitably apportioned between the lessor and lessee;

72. Contributions or gifts to religious, charitable, scientific or educational organizations or vocational rehabilitation; not in excess of 15% of net income. (11) Contributions or gifts made within the taxable year to corporations organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual, or to the special fund for vocational rehabilitation authorized by Section 7 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, to an amount not in excess of 15 per centum of the taxpayer's net income as computed without the benefit of this paragraph. Such contributions or gifts shall

be allowable as deductions only if verified under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary. In the case of a nonresident alien individual this deduction shall be allowed only as to contributions or gifts made to domestic corporations, or to such vocational rehabilitation fund;

73. Abatement claim based on substantial loss sustained in inventory value or actual payment of rebates. (12) (a) At the time of filing return for the taxable year 1918 a taxpayer may file a claim in abatement based on the fact that he has sustained a substantial loss (whether or not actually realized by sale or other disposition) resulting from any material reduction (not due to temporary fluctuation) of the value of the inventory for such taxable year, or from the actual payment after the close of such taxable year of rebates in pursuance of contracts entered into during such

year upon sales made during such year. In such case payment of the amount of the tax covered by such claim shall not be required until the claim is decided, but the taxpayer shall accompany his claim with a bond in double the amount of the tax covered by the claim, with sureties satisfactory to the Commissioner, conditioned for the payment of any part of such tax found to be due, with interest. If any part of such claim is disallowed then the remainder of the tax due shall on notice and demand by the collector be paid by the taxpayer with interest at the rate of 1 per centum per month from the time the tax would have been due had no such claim been filed. If it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that such substantial loss has been sustained, then in computing the tax imposed by this title the amount of such loss shall be deducted from the net income. (b) If no such claim is filed, but it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that during the taxable year 1919 the taxpayer has sustained a substantial loss of the character above described then the amount of such loss shall be deducted from the net income for the taxable year 1918 and the tax imposed by this title for such year shall be redetermined accordingly. Any amount found to be due to the taxpayer upon the basis of such redetermination shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (par. 195).

74. Deductions allowed nonresident aliens. (b) In the case of a nonresident alien individual the deductions allowed in paragraphs (1), (4), (7), (8), (9), (10), (12) (par. 62, 65, 68-71, 73), and clause (e) of paragraph

(3) (par. 64) of subdivision (a) shall be allowed only if and to the extent that they are connected with income arising from a source within the United States; and the proper apportionment and allocation of the deductions with respect to sources of income within and without the United States shall be determined under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

ITEMS NOT DEDUCTIBLE

75. SEC. 215. That in computing net income no deduction shall in any case be allowed in respect of—

76. Personal expenses. (a) Personal, living, or family expenses;

77. Amounts paid to increase values. (b) Any amount paid out for new buildings or for permanent improvements or betterments made to increase the value of any property or estate;

78. Amount expended when allowance made. (c) Any amount expended in restoring property or in making good the exhaustion thereof for which an allowance is or has been made; or

79. Premiums paid on life insurance policies. (d) Premiums paid on any life insurance policy covering the life of any officer or employee, or of any person financially interested in any trade or business carried on by the taxpayer, when the taxpayer is directly or indirectly a beneficiary under such policy.

CREDITS ALLOWED

80. SEC. 216. That for the purpose of the normal tax only there shall be allowed the following credits:

81. **Dividends.** (a) The amount received as dividends from a corporation which is taxable under this title upon its net income, and amounts received as dividends from a personal service corporation out of earnings or profits upon which income tax has been imposed by Act of Congress;

82. **Interest included in gross income.** (b) The amount received as interest upon obligations of the United States and bonds issued by the War Finance Corporation, which is included in gross income under Section 213 (*par. 49, 54*);

83. **Personal exemption.** One exemption of \$2,000 allowed husband and wife. (c) In the case of a single person, a personal exemption of \$1,000, or in the case of the head of a family or a married person living with husband or wife, a personal exemption of \$2,000. A husband and wife living together shall receive but one personal exemption of \$2,000 against their aggregate net income; and in case they make separate returns, the personal exemption of \$2,000 may be taken by either or divided between them;

84. **Exemption for dependents.** (d) \$200 for each person (other than husband or wife) dependent upon and receiving his chief support from the taxpayer, if such dependent person is under eighteen years of age or is incapable of self-support because mentally or physically defective.

85. **Nonresident aliens credits.** (e) In the case of a nonresident alien individual who is a citizen or subject of a country which imposes an income tax, the credits allowed in subdivisions (c) and (d) (*par. 83-84*) shall be allowed only if such country allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States not residing in such country.

NONRESIDENT ALIENS—ALLOWANCE OF DEDUCTIONS AND CREDITS

86. **Complete returns to be filed by nonresident aliens to receive benefit of deductions and credits.** SEC. 217. That a nonresident alien individual shall receive the benefit of the deductions and credits allowed in this title only by filing or causing to be filed with the collector a true and accurate return of his total income received from all sources corporate or otherwise in the United States, in the manner prescribed by this title, including therein all the information which the Commissioner may deem necessary for

the calculation of such deductions and credits: *Provided*, That the benefit of the credits allowed in subdivisions (c) and (d) of Section 216 (*par. 83-84*) may, in the discretion of the Commissioner, and except as otherwise provided in subdivision (e) (*par. 85*) of that section, be received by filing a claim therefor with the withholding agent. In case of failure to file a return, the collector shall collect the tax on such income, and all property belonging to such nonresident alien individual shall be liable to distraint for the tax.

PARTNERSHIPS AND PERSONAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS

87. **Partners taxed only in their individual capacity. Net income to be distributive share of net income of partnership.** SEC. 218. (a) That individuals carrying on business in partnership shall be liable for income tax only in their individual capacity. There shall be included in computing the net income of each partner his distributive share, whether distributed or not, of the net income of the partnership for the taxable year, or, if his net income for such taxable year is computed upon the basis of a period different from that upon the basis of which the net income of the partnership is computed, then his distributive share of the net income of the partnership for any accounting period of the partnership ending within the fiscal or calendar year upon the basis of which the partner's net income is computed.

88. **Credits allowed for normal tax.** The partner shall, for the purpose of the normal tax, be allowed as credits, in addition to the credits allowed to him under Section 216 (*par. 80-85*), his proportionate share of such amounts specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) of section 216 (*par. 81-82*) as are received by the partnership.

89. If fiscal year ends during calendar year when rates vary.
- (b) If a fiscal year of a partnership ends during a calendar year for which the rates of tax differ from those for the preceding calendar year, then (1) the rates for such preceding calendar year shall apply to an amount of each partner's share of such partnership net income equal to the proportion which the part of such fiscal year falling within such calendar year bears to the full fiscal year, and (2) the rates for the calendar year during which such fiscal year ends shall apply to the remainder.
90. Proportionate share of partnership excess-profits tax for 1917 credited.
- (c) In the case of an individual member of a partnership which makes return for a fiscal year beginning in 1917 and ending in 1918, his proportionate share of any excess-profits tax imposed upon the partnership under the Revenue Act of 1917 with respect to that part of such fiscal year falling in 1917, shall, for the purpose of determining the tax imposed by this title, be credited against that portion of the net income embraced in his personal return for the taxable year 1918 to which the rates for 1917 apply.
91. Computation of net income of partnerships.
- (d) The net income of the partnership shall be computed in the same manner and on the same basis as provided in Section 212 (*par. 45-47*), except that the deduction provided in paragraph (11) of subdivision (a) of Section 214 (*par. 72*) shall not be allowed.
92. Individual stockholders of personal service corporations taxed as members of partnerships.
- (e) Personal service corporations shall not be subject to taxation under this title, but the individual stockholders thereof shall be taxed in the same manner as the members of partnerships. All the provisions of this title relating to partnerships and the members thereof shall so far as practicable apply to personal service corporations and the stockholders thereof: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this subdivision amounts distributed by a Personal Service Corporation during its taxable year shall be accounted for by the distributees; and any portion of the net income remaining undistributed at the close of its taxable year shall be accounted for by the stockholders of such corporation at the close of its taxable year in proportion to their respective shares.
- ESTATES AND TRUSTS**
93. Taxes apply to income
- SEC. 219. (a) That the tax imposed by Sections 210 (*par. 40-42*) and 211 (*par. 43-44*) shall apply to the income of estates or of any kind of property held in trust, including—
94. Received by estates of decedents,
- (1) Income received by estates of deceased persons during the period of administration or settlement of the estate;
95. Accumulated in trust,
- (2) Income accumulated in trust for the benefit of unborn or unascertained persons or persons with contingent interests;
96. Held for distribution,
- (3) Income held for future distribution under the terms of the will or trust; and
97. Distributed to beneficiaries or held.
- (4) Income which is to be distributed to the beneficiaries periodically, whether or not at regular intervals, and the income collected by a guardian of an infant to be held or distributed as the court may direct.
98. Fiduciary responsible for making return.
- (b) The fiduciary shall be responsible for making the return of income for the estate or trust for which he acts. The net income of the estate or trust shall be computed in the same manner and on the same basis as provided in Section 212 (*par. 45-47*), except that there shall also be allowed as a deduction (in lieu of the deduction authorized by paragraph (11) of subdivision (a) of Section 214 (*par. 72*)) any part of the gross income which, pursuant to the terms of the will or deed creating the trust, is during the taxable year paid to or permanently set aside for the United States, any state, territory, or any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia, or any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual; and in cases under paragraph (4)

of subdivision (a) of this Section (*par. 97*) the fiduciary shall include in the return a statement of each beneficiary's distributive share of such net income, whether or not distributed before the close of the taxable year for which the return is made.

99.

Tax to be paid by fiduciary. Deductions and credits allowed.

Administration or settlement there may be deducted the amount of any income properly paid or credited to any legatee, heir or other beneficiary. In such cases the estate or trust shall, for the purpose of the normal tax, be allowed the same credits as are allowed to single persons under Section 216 (*par. 80-85*).

100.

Tax to be paid by beneficiary and his distributive share included in computing net income. Credits allowed beneficiaries.

estate or trust for the computed upon the basis of a period different from that upon the basis of which the net income of the estate or trust is computed, then his distributive share of the net income of the estate or trust for any accounting period of such estate or trust ending within the fiscal or calendar year upon the basis of which such beneficiary's net income is computed. In such cases the beneficiary shall, for the purpose of the normal tax, be allowed as credits in addition to the credits allowed to him under Section 216 (*par. 80-85*), his proportionate share of such amounts specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 216 (*par. 81-82*) as are received by the estate or trust.

PROFITS OF CORPORATIONS TAXABLE TO STOCKHOLDERS

101.

Corporations formed to prevent imposition of surtax upon stockholders, not subject to income tax, but stockholders taxed.

(*par. 92*) in the case of stockholders of a personal service corporation, except that the tax imposed by Title III shall be deducted from the net income of the corporation before the computation of the proportionate share of each stockholder or member. The fact that any corporation is a mere holding company, or that the gains and profits are permitted to accumulate beyond the reasonable needs of the business, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a purpose to escape the surtax; but the fact that the gains and profits are in any case permitted to accumulate and become surplus shall not be construed as evidence of a purpose to escape the tax in such case unless the Commissioner certifies that in his opinion such accumulation is unreasonable for the purposes of the business. When requested by the Commissioner, or any collector, every corporation shall forward to him a correct statement of such gains and profits and the names and addresses of the individuals or shareholders who would be entitled to the same if divided or distributed, and of the amounts that would be payable to each.

102.

Persons having control, receipt, custody, disposal or payment of fixed or determinable gains, profits and income of nonresident aliens to withhold tax.

its net income) shall (except in the cases provided for in subdivision (b) (*par. 103*) and

(c) In cases under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subdivision (a) (*par. 93-96*) the tax shall be imposed upon the net income of the estate or trust and shall be paid by the fiduciary, except that in determining the net income of the estate of any deceased person during the period of administration or settlement there may be deducted the amount of any income properly paid or credited to any legatee, heir or other beneficiary. In such cases the estate or trust shall, for the purpose of the normal tax, be allowed the same credits as are allowed to single persons under Section 216 (*par. 80-85*).

(d) In cases under paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) (*par. 97*), and in the case of any income of an estate during the period of administration or settlement permitted by subdivision (c) (*par. 99*) to be deducted from the net income upon which tax is to be paid by the fiduciary, the tax shall not be paid by the fiduciary, but there shall be included in computing the net income of each beneficiary his distributive share, whether distributed or not, of the net income of the taxable year, or, if his net income for such taxable year is

SEC. 220. That if any corporation, however created or organized, is formed or availed of for the purpose of preventing the imposition of the surtax upon its stockholders or members through the medium of permitting its gains and profits to accumulate instead of being divided or distributed, such corporation shall not be subject to the tax imposed by Section 230 (*par. 124-127*), but the stockholders or members thereof shall be subject to taxation under this title in the same manner as provided in subdivision (e) of Section 218

(*par. 92*) in the case of stockholders of a personal service corporation, except that the tax imposed by Title III shall be deducted from the net income of the corporation before the computation of the proportionate share of each stockholder or member. The fact that any corporation is a mere holding company, or that the gains and profits are permitted to accumulate beyond the reasonable needs of the business, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a purpose to escape the surtax; but the fact that the gains and profits are in any case permitted to accumulate and become surplus shall not be construed as evidence of a purpose to escape the tax in such case unless the Commissioner certifies that in his opinion such accumulation is unreasonable for the purposes of the business. When requested by the Commissioner, or any collector, every corporation shall forward to him a correct statement of such gains and profits and the names and addresses of the individuals or shareholders who would be entitled to the same if divided or distributed, and of the amounts that would be payable to each.

PAYMENT OF TAX AT SOURCE

SEC. 221. (a) That all individuals, corporations and partnerships, in whatever capacity acting, including lessees or mortgagors of real or personal property, fiduciaries, employers, and all officers and employees of the United States, having the control, receipt, custody, disposal, or payment, of interest, rent, salaries, wages, premiums, annuities, compensations, remunerations, emoluments, or other fixed or determinable annual or periodical gains, profits, and income, of any nonresident alien individual (other than income received as dividends from a corporation which is taxable under this title upon

except as otherwise provided in regulations prescribed by the Commissioner under Section 217 (par. 86)) deduct and withhold from such annual or periodical gains, profits, and income a tax equal to 8 per centum thereof: *Provided*, That the Commissioner may authorize such tax to be deducted and withheld from the interest upon any securities the owners of which are not known to the withholding agent.

103.

In case of tax-free covenant bonds obligor to withhold 2% of interest upon such bonds and similar obligations, unless signed notice is filed with withholding agent claiming benefit of credits.

(b) In any case where bonds, mortgages, or deeds of trust, or other similar obligations of a corporation contain a contract or provision by which the obligor agrees to pay any portion of the tax imposed by this title upon the obligee, or to reimburse the obligee for any portion of the tax, or to pay the interest without deduction for any tax which the obligor may be required or permitted to pay thereon or to retain therefrom under any law of the United States, the obligor shall deduct and withhold a tax equal to 2 per centum of the interest upon such bonds, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other obligations, whether such interest is payable annually or at shorter or longer periods and whether payable

to a nonresident alien individual or to an individual citizen or resident of the United States or to a partnership: *Provided*, That the Commissioner may authorize such tax to be deducted and withheld in the case of interest upon any bonds, mortgages, deeds of trust or other obligations, the owners of which are not known to the withholding agent. Such deduction and withholding shall not be required in the case of a citizen or resident entitled to receive such interest, if he files with the withholding agent on or before February 1, a signed notice in writing claiming the benefit of the credits provided in subdivisions (c) and (d) of Section 216 (par. 83-84); nor in the case of a nonresident alien individual if so provided for in regulations prescribed by the Commissioner under Section 217 (par. 86).

104.

Returns to be made and tax paid by withholding agent.

(c) Every individual, corporation, or partnership required to deduct and withhold any tax under this section shall make return thereof on or before March first of each year and shall on or before June fifteenth pay the tax to the official of the United States Government authorized to receive it.

Every such individual, corporation, or partnership is hereby made liable for such tax and is hereby indemnified against the claims and demands of any individual, corporation, or partnership for the amount of any payments made in accordance with the provisions of this section.

105.

Income included in recipient's return, but tax credited.

(d) Income upon which any tax is required to be withheld at the source under this section shall be included in the return of the recipient of such income, but any amount of tax so withheld shall be credited against the amount of income tax as computed in such return.

106.

Tax paid by recipient of income not to be re-collected.

(e) If any tax required under this section to be deducted and withheld is paid by the recipient of the income, it shall not be re-collected from the withholding agent; nor in cases in which the tax is so paid shall any penalty be imposed upon or collected from the recipient of the income or the withholding agent for failure to return or pay the same, unless such failure was fraudulent and for the purpose of evading payment.

CREDIT FOR TAXES

107. SEC. 222. (a) That the tax computed under Part II of this title shall be credited with:

108.

Citizens of U. S. income derived from sources therein, or to any possession of the United States;

(1) In the case of a citizen of the United States, the amount of any income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes paid during the taxable year to any foreign country, upon income derived from sources therein, or to any possession of the United States; and

109.

Residents of U. S.

(2) In the case of a resident of the United States, the amount of any such taxes paid during the taxable year to any possession of the United States; and

110.

Alien residents of U. S.

(3) In the case of an alien resident of the United States who is a citizen or subject of a foreign country, the amount of any such taxes paid during the taxable year to such country, upon income derived from sources therein, if such country, in imposing such taxes, allows a similar credit to citizens of the United States residing in such country; and

111. Member of partnership or beneficiary of estate or trust. (4) In the case of any such individual who is a member of a partnership or a beneficiary of an estate or trust, his proportionate share of such taxes of the partnership or the estate or trust paid during the taxable year to a foreign country or to any possession of the United States, as the case may be.

112. If accrued taxes differ from credits claimed or in case of refund, tax redetermined. (b) If accrued taxes when paid differ from the amounts claimed as credits by the taxpayer, or if any tax paid is refunded in whole or in part, the taxpayer shall notify the Commissioner who shall redetermine the amount of the tax due under Part II of this title for the year or years affected, and the amount of tax due upon such redetermination, if any, shall be paid by the taxpayer upon notice and demand by the

collector, or the amount of tax overpaid, if any, shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*). In the case of such a tax accrued but not paid, the Commissioner as a condition precedent to the allowance of this credit may require the taxpayer to give a bond with sureties satisfactory to and to be approved by the Commissioner in such penal sum as the Commissioner may require, conditioned for the payment by the taxpayer of any amount of tax found due upon any such redetermination; and the bond herein prescribed shall contain such further conditions as the Commissioner may require.

113. Credits allowed only on satisfactory evidence. (c) These credits shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources within such foreign country or such possession of the United States, and all other information necessary for the computation of such credits.

INDIVIDUAL RETURNS

114. To be made of net income of \$1,000 and over if single and \$-,000 if married. SEC. 223. That every individual having a net income for the taxable year of \$1,000 or over if single or if married and not living with husband or wife, or of \$2,000 or over if married and living with husband or wife, shall make under oath a return stating specifically the items of his gross income and the deductions and credits allowed by this title. If a husband and wife living together have an aggregate net income of \$2,000 or over, each shall make such a return unless the income of each is included in a single joint return.

115. Returns by authorized agent or guardian. If the taxpayer is unable to make his own return, the return shall be made by a duly authorized agent or by the guardian or other person charged with the care of the person or property of such taxpayer.

PARTNERSHIP RETURNS

116. To include names and addresses of members and distributive shares. SEC. 224. That every partnership shall make a return for each taxable year, stating specifically the items of its gross income and the deductions allowed by this title, and shall include in the return the names and addresses of the individuals who would be entitled to share in the net income if distributed and the amount of the distributive share of each individual. The return shall be sworn to by any one of the partners.

FIDUCIARY RETURNS

117. Fiduciaries to make returns for individuals, estates or trusts for which they act. SEC. 225. That every fiduciary (except receivers appointed by authority of law in possession of part only of the property of an individual) shall make under oath a return for the individual, estate or trust for which he acts (1) if the net income of such individual is \$1,000 or over if single or if married and not living with husband or wife, or \$2,000 or over if married and living with husband or wife, or (2) if the net income of such estate or trust is \$1,000 or over or if any beneficiary of such estate or trust is a nonresident alien, stating specifically the items of the gross income and the deductions and credits allowed by this title. Under such regulations as the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary may prescribe, a return made by one of two or more

joint fiduciaries and filed in the office of the collector of the district where such fiduciary resides shall be a sufficient compliance with the above requirement. The fiduciary shall make oath that he has sufficient knowledge of the affairs of such individual estate or trust to enable him to make the return, and that the same is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, true and correct.

118. Fiduciaries required to make returns under this Act shall be subject to all the provisions of this Act which apply to individuals.

RETURNS WHEN ACCOUNTING PERIOD CHANGED

119. **Separate returns required.** SEC. 226. That if a taxpayer, with the approval of the Commissioner, changes the basis of computing net income from fiscal year to calendar year a separate return shall be made for the period between the close of the last fiscal year for which return was made and the following December 31. If the change is from calendar year to fiscal year, a separate return shall be made for the period between the close of the last calendar year for which return was made and the date designated as the close of the fiscal year. If the change is from one fiscal year to another fiscal year a separate return shall be made for the period between the close of the former fiscal year and the date designated as the close of the new fiscal year. If a taxpayer making his first return for income tax keeps his accounts on the basis of a fiscal year he shall make a separate return for the period between the beginning of the calendar year in which such fiscal year ends and the end of such fiscal year.

120. **Net income computed on period covered and credits proportioned.** In all the above cases the net income shall be computed on the basis of such period for which separate return is made, and the tax shall be paid thereon at the rate for the calendar year in which such period is included; and the credits provided in subdivisions (c) and (d) of Section 216 (*par. 83-84*) shall be reduced respectively to amounts which bear the same ratio to the full credits provided in such subdivisions as the number of months in such period bears to twelve months.

TIME AND PLACE FOR FILING RETURNS

121. **To be made by March 15 or 15th day of 3rd month after close of fiscal year.** SEC. 227. (a) That returns shall be made on or before the fifteenth day of the third month following the close of the fiscal year, or, if the return is made on the basis of the calendar year, then the return shall be made on or before the fifteenth day of March. The Commissioner may grant a reasonable extension of time for filing returns whenever in his judgment good cause exists and shall keep a record of every such extension and the reason therefor. Except in the case of taxpayers who are abroad, no such extension shall be for more than six months.

122. **To be made to collector for district or at Baltimore, Md.** (b) Returns shall be made to the collector for the district in which is located the legal residence or principal place of business of the person making the return, or, if he has no legal residence or principal place of business in the United States, then to the collector at Baltimore, Maryland.

UNDERSTATEMENT IN RETURNS

123. **Income understated increased by collector. Appeal to Commissioner if dissatisfied with decision.** SEC. 228. That if the collector or deputy collector has reason to believe that the amount of any income returned is understated, he shall give due notice to the taxpayer making the return to show cause why the amount of the return should not be increased, and upon proof of the amount understated, may increase the same accordingly. Such taxpayer may furnish sworn testimony to prove any relevant facts and if dissatisfied with the decision of the collector may appeal to the Commissioner for his decision, under such rules of procedure as may be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

PART III.—CORPORATIONS

TAX ON CORPORATIONS

124. SEC. 230. (a) That, in lieu of the taxes imposed by Section 10 of the Revenue Act of 1916, as amended by the Revenue Act of 1917, and by Section 4 of

the Revenue Act of 1917*, there shall be levied, collected, and paid for each taxable year upon the net income of every corporation a tax at the following rates:

125. For calendar year amount of the net income in excess of the credits provided in 1918. Section 236 (*par. 165-168*); and

126. Thereafter. (2) For each calendar year thereafter, 10 per centum of such excess amount.

127. Railroads under Federal Control. (b) For the purposes of the Act approved March 21, 1918, entitled "An Act to provide for the operation of transportation systems while under Federal control, for the just compensation of their owners and for other purposes," five-sixths of the tax imposed by paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) (*par. 125*) and four-fifths of the tax imposed by paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) (*par. 126*) shall be treated as levied by an Act in amendment of Title I of the Revenue Act of 1917.

CONDITIONAL AND OTHER EXEMPTIONS

128. Exempt from tax. SEC. 231. That the following organizations shall be exempt from taxation under this title—

129. Labor organizations. (1) Labor, agricultural, or horticultural organizations;

130. Mutual savings banks. (2) Mutual savings banks not having a capital stock represented by shares;

131. Fraternal beneficiary societies. (3) Fraternal beneficiary societies, orders, or associations, (a) operating under the lodge system or for the exclusive benefit of the members of a fraternity itself operating under the lodge system, and (b) providing for the payment of life, sick, accident, or other benefits to the members of such society, order or association or their dependents;

132. Building and loan associations. (4) Domestic building and loan associations and co-operative banks without capital stock organized and operated for mutual purposes and without profit;

133. Cemetery companies. (5) Cemetery companies owned and operated exclusively for the benefit of their members;

134. Religious, charitable, scientific or educational organizations. (6) Corporations organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual;

135. Business leagues, boards of trade, etc. (7) Business leagues, chambers of commerce, or boards of trade, not organized for profit and no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual;

136. Civic leagues. (8) Civic leagues or organizations not organized for profit but operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare;

137. Pleasure or recreation clubs. (9) Clubs organized and operated exclusively for pleasure, recreation, and other non-profitable purposes, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or member;

138. Mutual insurance or co-operative companies. (10) Farmers' or other mutual hail, cyclone, or fire insurance companies, mutual ditch or irrigation companies, mutual and co-operative telephone companies, or like organizations of a purely local character, the income of which consists solely of assessments, dues, and fees collected from members for the sole purpose of meeting expenses;

*Tax at the rate of 6% on amount of total net income; and an additional tax of 10% on undistributed net income 6 months after end of calendar or fiscal year, excluding any income taxes paid within the year. The undistributed net income for the purpose of this tax reduced by such portion as is employed or required in the business or invested in obligations of U. S. issued after September 1, 1917.

139. **Farmers, fruit growers and like mutual sales agents.** (11) Farmers', Fruit Growers', or like associations, organized and operated as sales agents for the purpose of marketing the products of members and turning back to them the proceeds of sales, less the necessary selling expenses, on the basis of the quantity of produce furnished by them;

140. **Holding corporations of exempt organizations.** (12) Corporations organized for the exclusive purpose of holding title to property, collecting income therefrom, and turning over the entire amount thereof, less expenses, to an organization which itself is exempt from the tax imposed by this title;

141. **Federal land banks and national farm-loan associations.** (13) Federal land banks and national farm-loan associations as provided in Section 26 of the Act approved July 17, 1916, entitled "An Act to provide capital for agricultural development, to create standard forms of investment based upon farm mortgage, to equalize rates of interest upon farm loans, to furnish a market for United States bonds, to create Government depositories and financial agents for the United States, and for other purposes";

142. **Personal service corporations.** (14) Personal service corporations.

NET INCOME DEFINED

143. SEC. 232. (a) That in the case of a corporation subject to the tax imposed by Section 230 (*par. 124-127*) the term "net income" means the gross income as defined in Section 233 (*par. 144-147*) less the deductions allowed by Section 234 (*par. 148-163*), and the net income shall be computed on the same basis as is provided in subdivision (b) of Section 212 (*par. 46-47*) or in Section 226 (*par. 119-120*).

GROSS INCOME DEFINED

144. **"Gross income."** SEC. 233. (a) That in the case of a corporation subject to the tax imposed by Section 230 (*par. 124-127*) the term "gross income" means the gross income as defined in Section 213 (*par. 48-60*), except that;

145. **Life insurance companies.** (1) In the case of life insurance companies there shall not be included in gross income such portion of any actual premium received from any individual policyholder as is paid back or credited to or treated as an abatement of premium of such policyholder within the taxable year.

146. **Mutual marine insurance companies.** (2) Mutual marine insurance companies shall include in gross income the gross premiums collected and received by them less amounts paid for reinsurance.

147. **Foreign corporations gross income.** (b) In the case of a foreign corporation gross income includes only the gross income from sources within the United States, including the interest on bonds, notes, or other interest-bearing obligations of residents, corporate or otherwise, dividends from resident corporations, and including all amounts received (although paid under a contract for the sale of goods or otherwise) representing profits on the manufacture and disposition of goods within the United States.

DEDUCTIONS ALLOWED

148. **Deductions.** SEC. 234. (a) That in computing the net income of a corporation subject to the tax imposed by Section 230 (*par. 124-127*) there shall be allowed as deductions:

149. **Ordinary and necessary expenses for carrying on business.** (1) All the ordinary and necessary expenses paid or incurred during the taxable year in carrying on any trade or business, including a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensation for personal services actually rendered, and including rentals or other payments required to be made as a condition to the continued use or possession of property to which the corporation has not taken or is not taking title, or in which it has no equity;

150.

Interest on indebtedness, except obligations or securities (other than those of U. S. issued after 9-24-17) exempt from tax.

income from all sources

(2) All interest paid or accrued within the taxable year on its indebtedness, except on indebtedness incurred or continued to purchase or carry obligations or securities (other than obligations of the United States issued after September 24, 1917) the interest upon which is wholly exempt from taxation under this title as income to the taxpayer, or, in the case of a foreign corporation, the proportion of such interest which the amount of its gross income from sources within the United States bears to the amount of its gross income from all sources within and without the United States;

151.

Taxes imposed by governmental authority except income, war and excess profits taxes and those assessed against local benefits.

(d) in the case of a domestic corporation, by the authority of any foreign country, except the amount of income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes allowed as a credit under Section 238 (*par. 170-173*) ; or (e) in the case of a foreign corporation, by the authority of any foreign country (except income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes, and taxes assessed against local benefits of a kind tending to increase the value of the property assessed), upon the property or business: *Provided*, That in the case of obligors specified in subdivision (b) of Section 221 (*par. 103*), no deduction for the payment of the tax imposed by this title or any other tax paid pursuant to the contract or provision referred to in that subdivision, shall be allowed;

152. Losses sustained. (4) Losses sustained during the taxable year and not compensated for by insurance or otherwise;

153. Worthless debts. (5) Debts ascertained to be worthless and charged off within the taxable year;

154. Dividends. (6) Amounts received as dividends from a corporation which is taxable under this title upon its net income, and amounts received as dividends from a personal service corporation out of earnings or profits upon which income tax has been imposed by Act of Congress;

155. Exhaustion, wear, tear and obsolescence. (7) A reasonable allowance for the exhaustion, wear and tear of property used in the trade or business, including a reasonable allowance for obsolescence;

156. Amortization in case of property erected or acquired after 4-5-17 necessary for prosecution of war. (8) In the case of buildings, machinery, equipment, or other facilities, constructed, erected, installed, or acquired, on or after April 6, 1917, for the production of articles contributing to the prosecution of the present war, and in the case of vessels constructed or acquired on or after such date for the transportation of articles or men contributing to the prosecution of the present war, there shall be allowed a reasonable deduction for the amortization of such part of the cost of such facilities or vessels as has been borne by the taxpayer, but not again including any amount otherwise allowed under this title or previous acts of Congress as a deduction in computing net income. At any time within three years after the termination of the present war, the Commissioner may, and at the request of the taxpayer shall, reexamine the return, and if he then finds as a result of an appraisal or from other evidence that the deduction originally allowed was incorrect, the taxes imposed by this title and by Title III (*par. 211-286*) for the year or years affected shall be redetermined; and the amount of tax due upon such redetermination, if any, shall be paid upon notice and demand by the collector, or the amount of tax overpaid, if any, shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*);

157.

Allowance for depletion and depreciation of improvements in case of mines, oil and gas wells, other natural deposits and timber.

(9) In the case of mines, oil and gas wells, other natural deposits and timber, a reasonable allowance for depletion and for depreciation of improvements, according to the peculiar conditions in each case, based upon cost including cost of development not otherwise deducted: *Provided*, That in the case of such properties acquired prior to March 1, 1913, the fair market value of the property (or the taxpayer's interest therein) on that date shall be taken in lieu of cost up to that date: *Provided further*, That in the case of mines, oil and gas wells, discovered by the taxpayer, on or after March 1, 1913, and not acquired as the result of purchase of a proven tract or lease, where the fair market value of the property is materially disproportionate to the cost, the depletion allowance shall be based upon the fair market value of the property at the date of the discovery, or within thirty days thereafter; such reasonable allowance in all the above cases to be made under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary. In the case of leases the deductions allowed by this paragraph shall be equitably apportioned between the lessor and lessee;

158.

In case of insurance companies addition to reserve funds and sums paid on policy and annuity contracts.

(10) In the case of insurance companies, in addition to the above: (a) The net addition required by law to be made within the taxable year to reserve funds (including in the case of assessment insurance companies the actual deposit of sums with State or Territorial officers pursuant to law as additions to guarantee or reserve funds); and (b) the sums other than dividends paid within the taxable year on policy and annuity contracts;

159.

Reserve funds of corporations issuing combination policies on weekly premium payment plan.

(11) In the case of corporations issuing policies covering life, health, and accident insurance combined in one policy issued on the weekly premium payment plan continuing for life and not subject to cancellation, in addition to the above, such portion of the net addition (not required by law) made within the taxable year to reserve funds as the Commissioner finds to be required for the protection of the holders of such policies only;

160.

Returned premiums in case of mutual marine insurance companies.

(12) In the case of mutual marine insurance companies, there shall be allowed, in addition to the deductions allowed in paragraphs (1) to (10) (*par. 149-158*), inclusive, amounts repaid to policyholders on account of premiums previously paid by them, and interest paid upon such amounts between the ascertainment and the payment thereof;

161.

Premium deposits in case of mutual insurance companies.

(13) In the case of mutual insurance companies (other than mutual life or mutual marine insurance companies) requiring their members to make premium deposits to provide for losses and expenses, there shall be allowed, in addition to the deductions allowed in paragraphs (1) to (10) (*par. 149-158*), inclusive, (unless otherwise allowed under such par-

graphs) the amount of premium deposits returned to their policyholders and the amount of premium deposits retained for the payment of losses, expenses, and reinsurance reserves;

162.

Abatement claim based on substantial loss sustained. In inventory value or actual payment of rebates.

(14) (a) At the time of filing return for the taxable year 1918 a taxpayer may file a claim in abatement based on the fact that he has sustained a substantial loss (whether or not actually realized by sale or other disposition) resulting from any material reduction (not due to temporary fluctuation) of the value of the inventory for such taxable year, or from the actual payment after the close of such taxable year of rebates in pursuance of contracts entered into during such

year upon sales made during such year. In such case payment of the amount of the tax covered by such claim shall not be required until the claim is decided, but the taxpayer shall accompany his claim with a bond in double the amount of the tax covered by the claim, with sureties satisfactory to the Commissioner, conditioned for the payment of any part of such tax found to be due, with interest. If any part of such claim is disallowed then the remainder of the tax due shall on notice and demand by the collector be paid by the taxpayer with interest at the rate of 1 per

centum per month from the time the tax would have been due had no such claim been filed. If it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that such substantial loss has been sustained, then in computing the taxes imposed by this title and by Title III the amount of such loss shall be deducted from the net income. (b) If no such claim is filed, but it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that during the taxable year 1919 the taxpayer has sustained a substantial loss of the character above described then the amount of such loss shall be deducted from the net income for the taxable year 1918 and the taxes imposed by this title and by Title III for such year shall be redetermined accordingly. Any amount found to be due to the taxpayer upon the basis of such redetermination shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*).

163. (b) In the case of a foreign corporation the deductions allowed in subdivision (a) (*par. 148-162*), except those

**Deductions allowed
foreign corporations.** allowed in paragraph (2), (*par. 150*) and in clauses (a), (b), and (c) of paragraph (3), (*par. 157*), shall be allowed only if and to the extent that they are connected with income arising from a source within the United States; and the proper apportionment and allocation of the deductions with respect to sources of income within and without the United States shall be determined under rules and regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary.

ITEMS NOT DEDUCTIBLE

164. SEC. 235. That in computing net income no deduction shall in any case be allowed in respect of any of the items specified in Section 215 (*par. 75-79*).

CREDITS ALLOWED

165. SEC. 236. That for the purpose only of the tax imposed by Section 230 (*par. 124-127*) there shall be allowed the following credits:

166. (a) The amount received as interest upon obligations of the United States and bonds issued by the War Finance Corporation, which is included in gross income under Section 233 (*par. 144-147*);

**Interest included
in gross income.** (b) The amount of any taxes imposed by Title III for the same taxable year: *Provided*, That in the case of a corporation which makes return for a fiscal year beginning in 1917 and ending in 1918, in computing the tax as provided in subdivision (a) of Section 205 (*par. 35-36*), the tax computed for the entire period under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917 shall be credited against the net income computed for the entire period under Title I of the Revenue Act of 1916 as amended by the Revenue Act of 1917 and under Title I of the Revenue Act of 1917, and the tax computed for the entire period under Title III of this Act at the rates prescribed for the calendar year 1918 shall be credited against the net income computed for the entire period under this title; and

167. (c) In the case of a domestic corporation, \$2,000.
**Taxes imposed by
Title III.**

PAYMENT OF TAX AT SOURCE

169. SEC. 237. That in the case of foreign corporations subject to taxation under this title not engaged in trade or business within the United States and not having any office or place of business therein, there shall be deducted and withheld at the source in the same manner and upon the same items of income as is provided in Section 221 (*par. 102-106*) a tax equal to 10 per centum thereof, and such tax shall be returned and paid in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as provided in that section: *Provided*, That in the case of interest described in subdivision (b) of that section (*par. 103*) the deduction and withholding shall be at the rate of 2 per centum.

CREDIT FOR TAXES

170. SEC. 238. (a) That in the case of a domestic corporation the total taxes imposed for the taxable year by this title and by Title III shall be credited with the amount of any income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes paid during the taxable year to any foreign country, upon income derived from sources therein, or to any possession of the United States.

171. If accrued taxes differ from credits claimed or if refunds made taxes redetermined by Commissioner.

If accrued taxes when paid differ from the amounts claimed as credits by the corporation, or if any tax paid is refunded in whole or in part, the corporation shall at once notify the Commissioner who shall redetermine the amount of the taxes due under this title and under Title III for the year or years affected, and the amount of taxes due upon such redetermination, if any, shall be paid by the corporation upon notice and demand by the collector, or the amount of

taxes overpaid, if any, shall be credited or refunded to the corporation in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*). In the case of such a tax accrued but not paid, the Commissioner as a condition precedent to the allowance of this credit may require the corporation to give a bond with sureties satisfactory to and to be approved by him in such penal sum as he may require, conditioned for the payment by the taxpayer of any amount of taxes found due upon any such redetermination; and the bond herein prescribed shall contain such further conditions as the Commissioner may require.

172. Credit allowed only upon satisfactory evidence.

(b) This credit shall be allowed only if the taxpayer furnishes evidence satisfactory to the Commissioner showing the amount of income derived from sources within such foreign country or such possession of the United States, as the case may be, and all other information necessary for the computation of such credit.

173. Proportioned for fiscal year.

(c) If a domestic corporation makes a return for a fiscal year beginning in 1917 and ending in 1918, only that proportion of this credit shall be allowed which the part of such period within the calendar year 1918 bears to the entire period.

CORPORATION RETURNS

174. Corporations to make returns sworn to by proper officers. Agents for foreign corporations.

SEC. 239. That every corporation subject to taxation under this title and every personal service corporation shall make a return, stating specifically the items of its gross income and the deductions and credits allowed by this title. The return shall be sworn to by the president, vice-president, or other principal officer and by the treasurer or assistant treasurer. If any foreign corporation has no office or place of business in the United States but has an agent in the United States, the return shall be made by the agent. In cases where receivers, trustees in bankruptcy, or assignees are

operating the property or business of corporations, such receivers, trustees, or assignees shall make returns for such corporations in the same manner and form as corporations are required to make returns. Any tax due on the basis of such returns made by receivers, trustees, or assignees shall be collected in the same manner as if collected from the corporations of whose business or property they have custody and control.

175. Returns made under this section shall be subject to the provisions of Sections 226 (*par. 119-120*) and 228 (*par. 123*).

176. Returns when accounting period changed.

When return is made under Section 226 (*par. 119-120*) the credit provided in subdivision (c) of Section 236 (*par. 168*) shall be reduced to an amount which bears the same ratio to the full credit therein provided as the number of months in the period for which such return is made

bears to twelve months.

CONSOLIDATED RETURNS

177. Consolidated returns by affiliated corporations.

SEC. 240. (a) That corporations which are affiliated within the meaning of this section shall, under regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary, make a consolidated return of net income and invested capital for the purposes of this title and

Title III, and the taxes thereunder shall be computed and determined upon the basis of such return: *Provided*, That there shall be taken out of such consolidated net income and invested capital, the net income and invested capital of any such affiliated corporation organized after August 1, 1914, and not successor to a then existing business, 50 per centum or more of whose gross income consists of

gains, profits, commissions, or other income, derived from a Government contract or contracts made between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, both dates inclusive. In such case the corporation so taken out shall be separately assessed on the basis of its own invested capital and net income and the remainder of such affiliated group shall be assessed on the basis of the remaining consolidated invested capital and net income.

178.

Total tax computed as a unit and assessed upon respective corp. One specific credit or exemption allowed.

allowed in computing the income tax only one specific credit of \$2,000 (as provided in Section 236) (*par. 168*); in computing the war-profits credit (as provided in Section 311) (*par. 232-242*) only one specific exemption of \$3,000; and in computing the excess-profits credit (as provided in Section 312) (*par. 243*) only one specific exemption of \$3,000.

179.
When deemed affiliated.

(b) For the purpose of this section two or more domestic corporations shall be deemed to be affiliated (1) if one corporation owns directly or controls through closely affiliated interests or by a nominee or nominees substantially all the stock of the other or others, or (2) if substantially all the stock of two or more corporations is owned or controlled by the same interests.

180.
Credit for foreign paid taxes. Not to exceed dividends received.

any foreign country or to any possession of the United States upon income derived from sources without the United States, which the amount of any dividends (not deductible under Section 234) (*par. 154*) received by such domestic corporation from such foreign corporation during the taxable year bears to the total taxable income of such foreign corporation upon or with respect to which such taxes were paid: *Provided*, That in no such case shall the amount of the credit for such taxes exceed the amount of such dividends (not deductible under Section 234) (*par. 154*) received by such domestic corporation during the taxable year.

TIME AND PLACE FOR FILING RETURNS

181. SEC. 241. (a) That returns of corporations shall be made at the same time as is provided in subdivision (a) of Section 227 (*par. 121*).

182. (b) Returns shall be made to the collector of the district in which is located the principal place of business or principal office or agency of the corporation, or, if it has no principal place of business or principal office or agency in the United States, then to the collector at Baltimore, Maryland.

PART IV.—ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

PAYMENT OF TAXES

183.
Except as to payment of tax at source, tax to be paid in four installments.

SEC. 250. (a) That except as otherwise provided in this section and Sections 221 (*par. 102-106*) and 237 (*par. 169*) the tax shall be paid in four installments, each consisting of one-fourth of the total amount of the tax. The first installment shall be paid at the time fixed by law for filing the return, and the second installment shall be

paid on the fifteenth day of the third month, the third installment on the fifteenth day of the sixth month, and the fourth installment on the fifteenth day of the ninth month, after the time fixed by law for filing the return. Where an extension of time for filing a return is granted the time for payment of the first installment shall be postponed until the date of the expiration of the period of the extension, but the time for payment of the other installments shall not be postponed unless the Commissioner so provides in granting the extension. In any case in which the time for the payment of any installment is at the request of the tax-

payer thus postponed, there shall be added as part of such installment interest thereon at the rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per centum per month from the time it would have been due if no extension had been granted, until paid. If any installment is not paid when due, the whole amount of the tax unpaid shall become due and payable upon notice and demand by the collector.

184. **Single payment at option of taxpayer.** The tax may at the option of the taxpayer be paid in a single payment instead of in installments, in which case the total amount shall be paid on or before the time fixed by law for filing the return, or, where an extension of time for filing the return has been granted, on or before the expiration of the period of such extension.

185. **Returns examined and adjustment of taxes made if necessary.** (b) As soon as practicable after the return is filed, the Commissioner shall examine it. If it then appears that the correct amount of the tax is greater or less than that shown in the return, the installments shall be recomputed. If the amount already paid exceeds that which should have been paid on the basis of the installments as recomputed, the excess so paid shall be credited against the subsequent installments; and if the amount already paid exceeds the correct amount of the tax, the excess shall be credited or refunded to the taxpayer in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*).

186. **If amount paid is less than due, balance to be paid upon notice. Penalty for understatement due to negligence.** If the amount already paid is less than that which should have been paid, the difference shall, to the extent not covered by any credits then due to the taxpayer under Section 252 (*par. 195*), be paid upon notice and demand by the collector. In such case if the return is made in good faith and the understatement of the amount in the return is not due to any fault of the taxpayer, there shall be no penalty because of such understatement. If the understatement is due to negligence on the part of the taxpayer, but without intent to defraud, there shall be added as part of the tax 5 per centum of the total amount of the deficiency, plus interest at the rate of 1 per centum per month on the amount of the deficiency of each installment from the time the installment was due.

187. **False or fraudulent understatement.** If the understatement is false or fraudulent with intent to evade the tax, then, in lieu of the penalty provided by Section 3176 of the Revised Statutes (*par. 675*), as amended, for false or fraudulent returns willfully made, but in addition to other penalties provided by law for false or fraudulent returns, there shall be added as part of the tax 50 per centum of the amount of the deficiency.

188. **Returns made by collectors.** (c) If the return is made pursuant to section 3176 of the Revised Statutes (*par. 673-676*) as amended, the amount of tax determined to be due under such return shall be paid upon notice and demand by the collector.

189. **Proceedings for collection of taxes to be made within 5 years.** (d) Except in the case of false or fraudulent returns with intent to evade the tax, the amount of tax due under any return shall be determined and assessed by the Commissioner within five years after the return was due or was made, and no suit or proceeding for the collection of any tax shall be begun after the expiration of five years after the date when the return was due or was made. In the case of such false or fraudulent returns, the amount of tax due may be determined at any time after the return is filed, and the tax may be collected at any time after it becomes due.

190. **Penalties for unpaid taxes.** (e) If any tax remains unpaid after the date when it is due, and for ten days after notice and demand by the collector, then, except in the case of estates of insane, deceased, or insolvent persons, there shall be added as part of the tax the sum of 5 per centum on the amount due but unpaid, plus interest at the rate of 1 per centum per month upon such amount from the time it became due: *Provided*, That as to any such amount which is the subject of a bona fide claim for abatement such sum of 5 per centum shall not be added and the interest from the time the amount was due until the claim is decided shall be at the rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per centum per month.

191. Instructions on return sufficient notice and demand. In the case of the first installment provided for in sub-division (a) (*par. 183*) the instructions printed on the return shall be deemed sufficient notice of the date when the tax is due and sufficient demand, and the taxpayer's computation of the tax on the return shall be deemed sufficient notice of the amount due.

192. If warrant of distraint served.

(f) In any case in which in order to enforce payment of a tax it is necessary for a collector to cause a warrant of distraint to be served, there shall also be added as part of the tax the sum of \$5.

193. Where taxpayer designs to evade the tax by sudden departure from U. S. or removal or concealment of his property, Commissioner to take summary proceedings for its collection.

(g) If the Commissioner finds that a taxpayer designs quickly to depart from the United States or to remove his property therefrom, or to conceal himself or his property therein, or to do any other act tending to prejudice or to render wholly or partly ineffectual proceedings to collect the tax for the taxable year then last past or the taxable year then current unless such proceedings be brought without delay, the Commissioner shall declare the taxable period for such taxpayer terminated at the end of the calendar month then last past and shall cause notice of such finding and declaration to be given the taxpayer, together with a demand for immediate payment of the tax for the taxable period so declared terminated and of the tax for the preceding taxable year or so much of said tax as is unpaid, whether or not the time otherwise allowed by law for filing return and paying the tax has expired; and such taxes shall thereupon become immediately due and payable. In any action or suit brought to enforce payment of taxes made due and payable by virtue of the provisions of this subdivision the finding of the Commissioner, made as herein provided, whether made after notice to the taxpayer or not, shall be for all purposes presumptive evidence of the taxpayer's design. A taxpayer who is not in default in making any return or paying income, war-profits, or excess-profits tax under any Act of Congress may furnish to the United States, under regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary, security approved by the Commissioner that he will duly make the return next thereafter required to be filed and pay the tax next thereafter required to be paid. The Commissioner may approve and accept in like manner security for return and payment of taxes made due and payable by virtue of the provisions of this subdivision, provided the taxpayer has paid in full all other income, war-profits, or excess-profits taxes due from him under any Act of Congress. If security is approved and accepted pursuant to the provisions of this subdivision and such further or other security with respect to the tax or taxes covered thereby is given as the Commissioner shall from time to time find necessary and require, payment of such taxes shall not be enforced by any proceedings under the provisions of this subdivision prior to the expiration of the time otherwise allowed for paying such respective taxes.

194.

Collector upon request to give receipt for taxes and separate receipt for each creditor, which sufficient evidence to withhold amount from next payment to creditor.

RECEIPTS FOR TAXES

SEC. 251. That every collector to whom any payment of any tax is made under the provisions of this title shall upon request give to the person making such payment a full written or printed receipt, stating the amount paid and the particular account for which such payment was made; and whenever any debtor pays taxes on account of payments made or to be made by him to separate creditors the collector shall, if requested by such debtor, give a separate receipt for the tax paid on account of each creditor in such form that the debtor can conveniently produce such receipts separately to his several creditors in satisfaction of their respective demands up to the amounts stated in the receipts; and such receipt shall be sufficient evidence in favor of such debtor to justify him in withholding from his next payment to his creditor the amount therein stated; but the creditor may, upon giving to his debtor a full written receipt acknowledging the payment to him of any sum actually paid and accepting the amount of tax paid as aforesaid (specifying the same) as a further satisfaction of the debt to that amount, require the surrender to him of such collector's receipt.

REFUNDS

195.

Refunds of any return of income, excess or war profits taxes paid in excess of those due, if claim made within 5 years.

it appears that an amount of income, war-profits or excess-profits tax has been paid in excess of that properly due, then, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3228 of the Revised Statutes, the amount of the excess shall be credited against any income, war-profits or excess-profits taxes, or installment thereof, then due from the taxpayer under any other return, and any balance of such excess shall be immediately refunded to the taxpayer: *Provided*, That no such credit or refund shall be allowed or made after five years from the date when the return was due, unless before the expiration of such five years a claim therefor is filed by the taxpayer.

PENALTIES

196.

Failure or refusal to pay or collect tax, make return or supply information.

than \$1,000. Any individual, corporation, or partnership, or any officer or employee of any corporation or member or employee of a partnership, who willfully refuses to pay or collect such tax, to make such return, or to supply such information at the time or times required under this title, or who willfully attempts in any manner to defeat or evade the tax imposed by this title, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.

RETURNS OF PAYMENTS OF DIVIDENDS

197. SEC. 254. That every corporation subject to the tax imposed by this title and every personal service corporation shall, when required by the Commissioner, render a correct return duly verified under oath, of its payments of dividends, stating the name and address of each stockholder, the number of shares owned by him, and the amount of dividends paid to him.

RETURNS OF BROKERS

198.

Brokers returns showing names of customers, and detailed information.

such individual, corporation, or partnership has transacted any business, with such details as to the profits, losses, or other information which the Commissioner may require, as to each of such customers, as will enable the Commissioner to determine whether all income tax due on profits or gains of such customers has been paid.

INFORMATION AT SOURCE

199.

Persons making payments of fixed or determinable gains, profits and income of \$1,000 or more to make returns to Commissioner setting forth details thereof.

States, the officers or employees of the United States having information as to such

SEC. 255. That every individual, corporation, or partnership doing business as a broker shall, when required by the Commissioner, render a correct return duly verified under oath, under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, showing the names of customers for whom

SEC. 256. That all individuals, corporations, and partnerships, in whatever capacity acting, including lessees or mortgagors of real or personal property, fiduciaries, and employers, making payment to another individual, corporation, or partnership, of interest, rent, salaries, wages, premiums, annuities, compensations, remunerations, emoluments, or other fixed, or determinable gains, profits, and income (other than payments described in Sections 254 and 255 (*par. 197-198*), of \$1,000 or more in any taxable year, or, in the case of such payments made by the United States, the officers or employees of the United States having information as to such

payments and required to make returns in regard thereto by the regulations hereinafter provided for, shall render a true and accurate return to the Commissioner, under such regulations and in such form and manner and to such extent as may be prescribed by him with the approval of the Secretary, setting forth the amount of such gains, profits, and income, and the name and address of the recipient of such payment.

200. **Regardless of amount returns may be required of payments of interest on corporations' obligations and collection of foreign items.** Such returns may be required, regardless of amounts, (1) in the case of payments of interest upon bonds, mortgages, deeds of trust, or other similar obligations of corporations, and (2) in the case of collections of items (not payable in the United States) of interest upon the bonds of foreign countries and interest upon the bonds of and dividends from foreign corporations by individuals, corporations, or partnerships, undertaking as a matter of business or for profit the collection of foreign payments of such interest or dividends by means of coupons, checks, or bills of exchange.

201. **Names and addresses may be demanded.** When necessary to make effective the provisions of this section the name and address of the recipient of income shall be furnished upon demand of the individual, corporation, or partnership paying the income.

202. **Obligations of U. S. not affected.** The provisions of this section shall apply to the calendar year 1918 and each calendar year thereafter, but shall not apply to the payment of interest on obligations of the United States.

RETURNS TO BE PUBLIC RECORDS

203. **Open to inspection only on order of President. State officials by request of Governor. Bona fide stockholders. Penalty for disclosures.** SEC. 257. That returns upon which the tax has been determined by the Commissioner shall constitute public records; but they shall be open to inspection only upon order of the President and under rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary and approved by the President: *Provided*, That the proper officers of any State imposing an income tax may, upon the request of the governor thereof, have access to the returns of any corporation, or to an abstract thereof showing the name and income of the corporation, at such times and in such manner as the Secretary may prescribe: *Provided further*, That all bona fide stockholders of record owning 1 per centum or more of the outstanding stock of any corporation shall, upon making request of the Commissioner, be allowed to examine the annual income returns of such corporation and of its subsidiaries. Any stockholder who pursuant to the provisions of this section is allowed to examine the return of any corporation, and who makes known in any manner whatever not provided by law the amount or source of income, profits, losses, expenditures, or any particular thereof, set forth or disclosed in any such return, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine not exceeding \$1,000, or by imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both.

204. **Lists of individuals making returns.** The Commissioner shall as soon as practicable in each year cause to be prepared and made available to public inspection in such manner as he may determine, in the office of the collector in each Internal-Revenue District and in such other places as he may determine, lists containing the names and the post-office addresses of all individuals making income-tax returns in such district.

PUBLICATION OF STATISTICS

205. **Statistics to be published annually.** SEC. 258. That the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall prepare and publish annually statistics reasonably available with respect to the operation of the income, war-profits and excess-profits tax laws, including classifications of taxpayers and of income, the amounts allowed as deductions, exemptions, and credits, and any other facts deemed pertinent and valuable.

COLLECTION OF FOREIGN ITEMS

206.

Licenses required
for collection of
foreign payments of
interest or dividends.

SEC. 259. That all individuals, corporations, or partnerships undertaking as a matter of business or for profit the collection of foreign payments of interest or dividends by means of coupons, checks, or bills of exchange shall obtain a license from the Commissioner and shall be subject to such regulations enabling the Government to obtain the information required under this title as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe; and whoever knowingly undertakes to collect such payments without having obtained a license therefor, or without complying with such regulations, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than \$5,000, or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both.

CITIZENS OF UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS

207.

Taxed on income
from sources in U. S.
SEC. 260. That any individual who is a citizen of any possession of the United States (but not otherwise a citizen of the United States) and who is not a resident of the United States, shall be subject to taxation under this title only as to income derived from sources within the United States, and in such case the tax shall be computed and paid in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as in the case of other persons who are taxable only as to income derived from such sources.

208.

Act of 1916 as
amended applies.

209.

Returns made and
taxes paid in P. R.
& P. I.

SEC. 261. Returns shall be made and taxes shall be paid under Title I of such Act in Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands, as the case may be, by (1) every individual who is a citizen or resident of Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands or derives income from sources therein, and (2) every corporation created or organized in Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands or deriving income from sources therein. An individual who is neither a citizen nor a resident of Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands but derives income from sources therein, shall be taxed in Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands as a nonresident alien individual, and a corporation created or organized outside Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands and deriving income from sources therein shall be taxed in Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands as a foreign corporation. For the purposes of Section 216 (*par. 80-85*), and of paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 234 (*par. 154*), a tax imposed in Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands upon the net income of a corporation shall not be deemed to be a tax under this title.

210.

Power of respective
legislatures

The Porto Rican or Philippine Legislature shall have power by due enactment to amend, alter, modify, or repeal the income tax laws in force in Porto Rico or the Philippine Islands, respectively.

TITLE III.—WAR-PROFITS AND EXCESS-PROFITS TAX

PART I.—GENERAL DEFINITIONS

211.

Definitions same as
for income tax pur-
poses.

SEC. 300. That when used in this title the terms "taxable year," "fiscal year," "personal service corporation," "paid or accrued," and "dividends" shall have the same meaning as provided for the purposes of income tax in Sections 200 and 201 (*par. 16, 19-21*). The first taxable year for the purposes of this title shall be the same as the first taxable year for the purposes of the income tax under Title II.

212.

Tax in addition to

SEC. 301. (a) That in lieu of the tax imposed by Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917*, but in addition to the

*The following rates applied on amount of net income of every corporation, partnership or individual in excess of deduction allowed and not in excess of 15% of invested capital for taxable year, 20%; in excess of 15% and not over 20%, 25%; in excess of 20% and not over 25%, 35%; in excess of 25% and not over 33%, 45%; and in excess of 33% of such invested capital, 60%. In case of trade or business, including professions and occupations, having no invested capital or only a nominal capital, 8% on amount of net income in excess of deduction allowed.

other taxes. Rates for taxable year 1918—sum of other taxes imposed by this Act, there shall be levied, collected, and paid for the taxable year 1918 upon the net income of every corporation a tax equal to the sum of the following:

FIRST BRACKET

213. 30 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of the excess-profits credit (determined under Section 312) (*par. 243-244*) and not in excess of 20 per centum of the invested capital;

SECOND BRACKET

214. 65 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of 20 per centum of the invested capital;

THIRD BRACKET

215. The sum, if any, by which 80 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of the war-profits credit (determined under Section 311) (*par. 232-242*) exceeds the amount of the tax computed under the first and second brackets.

216.

Rates for taxable year 1919 and thereafter—sum of

(b) For the taxable year 1919 and each taxable year thereafter there shall be levied, collected, and paid upon the net income of every corporation (except corporations taxable under subdivision (c) (*par. 219-222*) of this section) a tax equal to the sum of the following:

FIRST BRACKET

217. 20 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of the excess-profits credit (determined under Section 312) (*par. 243-244*) and not in excess of 20 per centum of the invested capital:

SECOND BRACKET

218. 40 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of 20 per centum of the invested capital.

219.

Where net income over \$10,000, from any government contract or contracts made between 4-6-17 and 11-11-18.

220.

Rates on income attributable to such contracts.

221.

Rates on other income.

222.

Determination of net income attributable to such contracts.

tions prescribed by the

223.

Full amount of credit allowed.

invested capital, the part not so allowed shall be deducted from the amount in the second bracket.

224.

Railroads under Federal Control.

poses," the tax imposed by this title shall be treated as levied by an Act in amendment of Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917.

(d) In any case where the full amount of the excess-profits credit is not allowed under the first bracket of subdivision (a) or (b) (*par. 213, 217*), by reason of the fact that such credit is in excess of 20 per centum of the

(e) For the purposes of the Act approved March 21, 1918, entitled "An Act to provide for the operation of transportation systems while under Federal control, for the just compensation of their owners and for other purposes," the tax imposed by this title shall be treated as levied by an Act in amendment of Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917.

- 225.** **Tax in no case to exceed specified percentages of net income.** SEC. 302. That the tax imposed by subdivision (a) of Section 301 (*par. 213-215*) shall in no case be more than 30 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of \$3,000 and not in excess of \$20,000, plus 80 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of \$20,000; the tax imposed by subdivision (b) of Section 301 (*par. 216-218*) shall in no case be more than 20 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of \$3,000 and not in excess of \$20,000, plus 40 per centum of the amount of the net income in excess of \$20,000; and the above limitations shall apply to the taxes computed under subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 301 (*par. 212-218*), respectively, when used in subdivision (c) (*par. 219-222*) of that section. Nothing in this section shall be construed in such manner as to increase the tax imposed by Section 301 (*par. 212-224*).
- 226.** **Computation if part of net income derived from business where capital is necessary, and part from separate business within class of "personal service corporation."** SEC. 303. That if part of the net income of a corporation is derived (1) from a trade or business (or a branch of a trade or business) in which the employment of capital is necessary, and (2) a part (constituting not less than 30 per centum of its total net income) is derived from a separate trade or business (or a distinctly separate branch of the trade or business) which if constituting the sole trade or business would bring it within the class of "personal service corporations," then (under regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary) the tax upon the first part of such net income shall be separately computed (allowing in such computation only the same proportionate part of the credits authorized in Sections 311 and 312 (*par. 232-244*)), and the tax upon the second part shall be the same percentage thereof as the tax so computed upon the first part is of such first part: *Provided*, That the tax upon such second part shall in no case be less than 20 per centum thereof, unless the tax upon the entire net income, if computed without benefit of this section, would constitute less than 20 per centum of such entire net income, in which event the tax shall be determined upon the entire net income, without reference to this section, as other taxes are determined under this title. The total tax computed under this section shall be subject to the limitations provided in Section 302 (*par. 225*).
- 227.** **Corporations exempt.** SEC. 304. (a) That the corporations enumerated in Section 231 (*par. 128-142*) shall, to the extent that they are exempt from income tax under Title II, be exempt from taxation under this title.
- 228.** **Net income of less than \$3,000.** (b) Any corporation whose net income for the taxable year is less than \$3,000 shall be exempt from taxation under this title.
- 229.** **Gold mining corporation.** (d) In the case of any corporation engaged in the mining of gold, the portion of the net income derived from the mining of gold shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this title, and the tax on the remaining portion of the net income shall be the proportion of a tax computed without the benefit of this subdivision which such remaining portion of the net income bears to the entire net income.
- 230.** **Exemption proportioned for less than a year.** months. SEC. 305. That if a tax is computed under this title for a period of less than twelve months, the specific exemption of \$3,000, wherever referred to in this title, shall be reduced to an amount which is the same proportion of \$3,000 as the number of months in the period is of twelve
- PART III.—CREDITS**
- 231.** **Definition of "pre-war period."** SEC. 310. That as used in this title the term "prewar period" means the calendar years 1911, 1912, and 1913, or, if a corporation was not in existence during the whole of such period, then as many of such years during the whole of which the corporation was in existence.
- 232.** **War-profits credit.** SEC. 311. (a) That the war-profits credit shall consist of the sum of:
- 233.** **Specific Exemption.** (1) A specific exemption of \$3,000; and

- 234.** Average net income for prewar period, plus or minus 10% of difference between invested capitals of respective periods.
- (2) An amount equal to the average net income of the corporation for the prewar period plus or minus, as the case may be, 10 per centum of the difference between the average invested capital for the prewar period and the invested capital for the taxable year. If the tax is computed for a period of less than twelve months such amount shall be reduced to the same proportion thereof as the number of months in the period is of twelve months.
- 235.** Where no net income for prewar period, etc.
- (b) If the corporation had no net income for the prewar period, or if the amount computed under paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) (*par. 234*) is less than 10 per centum of its invested capital for the taxable year, then the war-profits credit shall be the sum of:
- (1) A specific exemption of \$3,000; and
- (2) An amount equal to 10 per centum of the invested capital for the taxable year.
- (c) If the corporation was not in existence during the whole of at least one calendar year during the prewar period, then, except as provided in subdivision (d), (*par. 241*) the war-profits credit shall be the sum of;
- (1) A specific exemption of \$3,000; and
- (2) An amount equal to the same percentage of the invested capital of the taxpayer for the taxable year as the average percentage of net income to invested capital, for the prewar period, of corporations engaged in a trade or business of the same general class as that conducted by the taxpayer; but such amount shall in no case be less than 10 per centum of the invested capital of the taxpayer for the taxable year. Such average percentage shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of data contained in returns made under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917, and the average known as the median shall be used. If such average percentage has not been determined and published at least 30 days prior to the time when the return of the taxpayer is due, then for purposes of such return 10 per centum shall be used in lieu thereof; but such average percentage when determined shall be used for the purposes of Section 250 (*par. 183-193*) in determining the correct amount of the tax.
- 240.** Same percentage as corporations in same general class.
- but such amount shall in no case be less than 10 per centum of the invested capital of the taxpayer for the taxable year. Such average percentage shall be determined by the Commissioner on the basis of data contained in returns made under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917, and the average known as the median shall be used. If such average percentage has not been determined and published at least 30 days prior to the time when the return of the taxpayer is due, then for purposes of such return 10 per centum shall be used in lieu thereof; but such average percentage when determined shall be used for the purposes of Section 250 (*par. 183-193*) in determining the correct amount of the tax.
- 241.** Manner of determining war-profits credit of certain corporations not in existence one year during prewar period.
- (d) The war-profits credit shall be determined in the manner provided in subdivision (b) (*par. 235-237*) instead of in the manner provided in subdivision (c) (*par. 238-240*) in the case of any corporation which was not in existence during the whole of at least one calendar year during the prewar period, if (1) a majority of its stock at any time during the taxable year is owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by a corporation which was in existence during the whole of at least one calendar year during the prewar period, or if (2) 50 per centum or more of its gross income (as computed under Section 233 (*par. 144-147*) for income tax purposes) consists of gains, profits, commissions, or other income, derived from a government contract or contracts made between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, both dates inclusive.
- 242.** Foreign corporation.
- (e) A foreign corporation shall not be entitled to a specific exemption of \$3,000.
- 243.** Excess profits credit.
- SEC. 312. That the excess-profits credit shall consist of a specific exemption of \$3,000 plus an amount equal to 8 per centum of the invested capital for the taxable year.
- 244.** Foreign corporation.
- A foreign corporation shall not be entitled to the specific exemption of \$3,000.
- PART IV.—NET INCOME**
- 245.** Net income.
- SEC. 320. (a) That for the purpose of this title the net income of a corporation shall be ascertained and returned—

- 246.** **Calendar years 1911 and 1912 as returned, except taxes included.** (1) For the calendar years 1911 and 1912 upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided in Section 38 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide revenue, equalize duties, and encourage the industries of the United States, and for other purposes," approved August 5, 1909, except that taxes imposed by such section and paid by the corporation within the year shall be included;
- 247.** **Calendar year 1913 as returned, except taxes included and dividends or earnings of other corporations deducted.** (2) For the calendar year 1913 upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided in Section II of the Act entitled "An Act to reduce tariff duties and to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes," approved October 3, 1913, except that taxes imposed by Section 38 of such Act of August 5, 1909, and paid by the corporation within the year shall be included, and except that the amounts received by it as dividends upon the stock or from the net earnings of other corporations subject to the tax imposed by Section II of such Act of October 3, 1913, shall be deducted; and
- 248.** **Taxable year.** (3) For the taxable year upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided for income tax purposes in Title II of this Act.
- 249.** **How average net income for prewar period determined.** (b) The average net income for the prewar period shall be determined by dividing the number of years within that period during the whole of which the corporation was in existence into the sum of the net income for such years, even though there may have been no net income for one or more of such years.
- PART V.—INVESTED CAPITAL**
- Definitions.** SEC. 325. (a) That as used in this title—
- The term "intangible property" means patents, copyrights, secret processes and formulæ, good will, trade-marks, trade-brands, franchises, and other like property;
- The term "tangible property" means stocks, bonds, notes, and other evidences of indebtedness, bills and accounts receivable, leaseholds, and other property other than intangible property;
- The term "borrowed capital" means money or other property borrowed, whether represented by bonds, notes, open accounts, or otherwise;
- The term "inadmissible assets" means stocks, bonds, and other obligations (other than obligations of the United States), the dividends or interest from which is not included in computing net income, but where the income derived from such assets consists in part of gain or profit derived from the sale or other disposition thereof, or where all or part of the interest derived from such assets is in effect included in the net income because of the limitation on the deduction of interest under paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 234 (*par. 150*), a corresponding part of the capital invested in such assets shall not be deemed to be inadmissible assets; The term "admissible assets" means all assets other than inadmissible assets, valued in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (a) of Section 326 (*par. 255-260*), and Section 331 (*par. 279*).
- "Admissible assets." (b) For the purposes of this title, the par value of stock or shares shall, in the case of stock or shares issued at a nominal value or having no par value, be deemed to be the fair market value as of the date or dates of issue of such stock or shares.
- 254.** **Constructive par value of stock or shares.** SEC. 326. (a) That as used in this title the term "invested capital" for any year means (except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c) (*par. 261-262*) of this section):
- (1) Actual cash bona fide paid in for stock or shares;
- (2) Actual cash value of tangible property, other than cash, bona fide paid in for stock or shares, at the time of such payment, but in no case to exceed the par value of the original stock or shares specifically issued therefor, unless

the actual cash value of such tangible property at the time paid in is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner to have been clearly and substantially in excess of such par value, in which case such excess shall be treated as paid-in surplus: *Provided*, That the Commissioner shall keep a record of all cases in which tangible property is included in invested capital at a value in excess of the stock or shares issued therefor, containing the name and address of each taxpayer, the business in which engaged, the amount of invested capital and net income shown by the return, the value of the tangible property at the time paid in, the par value of the stock or shares specifically issued therefor, and the amount included under this paragraph as paid-in surplus. The Commissioner shall furnish a copy of such record and other detailed information with respect to such cases when required by resolution of either house of Congress, without regard to the restrictions contained in Section 257 (*par.* 203-204).

258. **Surplus and undivided profits.** (3) Paid-in or earned surplus and undivided profits; not including surplus and undivided profits earned during the year;

(4) Intangible property bona fide paid in for stock or shares prior to March 3, 1917, in an amount not exceeding (a) the actual cash value of such property at the time paid in, (b) the par value of the stock or shares issued therefor, or (c) in the aggregate 25 per centum of the par value of the total stock or shares of the corporation outstanding on March 3, 1917, whichever is lowest;

260. **On or after 3-3-17. Limitation on total amount intangible property.** (5) Intangible property bona fide paid in for stock or shares on or after March 3, 1917, in an amount not exceeding (a) the actual cash value of such property at the time paid in, (b) the par value of the stock or shares issued therefor, or (c) in the aggregate 25 per centum of the par value of the total stock or shares of the corporation outstanding at the beginning of the taxable year, whichever is lowest: *Provided*, that in no case shall the total amount included under paragraphs (4) and (5) (*par.* 259-260), exceed in the aggregate 25 per centum of the par value of the total stock or shares of the corporation outstanding at the beginning of the taxable year; but

261. **Borrowed capital not included.** (b) As used in this title the term "invested capital" does not include borrowed capital.

262. **Deduction from invested capital.** (c) There shall be deducted from invested capital as above defined a percentage thereof equal to the percentage which the amount of inadmissible assets is of the amount of admissible and inadmissible assets held during the taxable year.

263. **Determination of invested capital.** (d) The invested capital for any period shall be the average invested capital for such period, but in the case of a corporation making a return for a fractional part of a year, it shall (except for the purpose of paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 311) (*par.* 234) be the same fractional part of such average invested capital.

264. **For prewar period.** The average invested capital for the prewar period shall be determined by dividing the number of years within that period during the whole of which the corporation was in existence into the sum of the average invested capital for such years.

265. **Cases where—** SEC. 327. That in the following cases the tax shall be determined as provided in Section 328 (*par.* 270-274);

266. **Invested capital undetermined.** (a) Where the Commissioner is unable to determine the invested capital as provided in Section 326 (*par.* 255-264);

267. **Foreign corporation.** (b) In the case of a foreign corporation;

268. **Commissioner unable to determine necessary information.** (c) Where a mixed aggregate of tangible property and intangible property has been paid in for stock or for stock and bonds and the Commissioner is unable satisfactorily to determine the respective values of the several classes of property at the time of payment, or to distinguish the classes of property paid in for stock and for bonds, respectively;

269.

Tax determined without this section would work hardship, except where due to high rate of profits or where 50% or more of gross income derived on cost-plus basis from government contracts, etc.

invested capital nor (2) in which 50 per centum or more of the gross income of the corporation for the taxable year (computed under Section 233 of Title II) (*par. 144-147*) consists of gains, profits, commissions, or other income, derived on a cost-plus basis from a Government contract or contracts made between April 6, 1917, and November 11, 1918, both dates inclusive.

270.

Tax to bear same ratio to net income as average tax of like corporations.

(in excess of the specific exemption of \$3,000) for such year. In the case of a foreign corporation the tax shall be computed without deducting the specific exemption of \$3,000 either for the taxpayer or the representative corporations.

271.

Commissioner to compare only with representative corporations similarly circumstanced.

profits or excess-profits, and all other relevant facts and circumstances.

272.

Ratio determined by Commissioner.

with the approval of the Secretary.

273.

Method of determining installment in first instance. Actual ratio used to determine correct amount of tax. Interest on excess of correct installments.

income, any excess of on notice and demand be paid together with interest at the rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per centum per month on such excess from the time the installment was due.

274.

Complete record to be kept where tax so determined.

return, and the amount of invested capital as determined under such subdivision. The Commissioner shall furnish a copy of such record and other detailed information with respect to such cases when required by resolution of either House of Congress, without regard to the restrictions contained in Section 257 (*par. 203*).

(d) Where upon application by the corporation the Commissioner finds and so declares of record that the tax if determined without benefit of this section would, owing to abnormal conditions affecting the capital or income of the corporation, work upon the corporation an exceptional hardship evidenced by gross disproportion between the tax computed without benefit of this section and the tax computed by reference to the representative corporations specified in Section 328 (*par. 270-272*). This subdivision shall not apply to any case (1) in which the tax (computed without benefit of this section) is high merely because the corporation earned within the taxable year a high rate of profits upon a normal

SEC. 328. (a) In the cases specified in Section 327 (*par. 266-269*) the tax shall be the amount which bears the same ratio to the net income of the taxpayer (in excess of the specific exemption of \$3,000) for the taxable year, as the average tax of representative corporations engaged in a like or similar trade or business, bears to their average net income (in excess of the specific exemption of \$3,000) for such year. In the case of a foreign corporation the tax shall be computed without deducting the specific exemption of \$3,000 either for the taxpayer or the representative corporations.

In computing the tax under this section the Commissioner shall compare the taxpayer only with representative corporations whose invested capital can be satisfactorily determined under Section 326 (*par. 255-262*) and which are, as nearly as may be, similarly circumstanced with respect to gross income, net income, profits per unit of business transacted and capital employed, the amount and rate of war-

(b) For the purposes of subdivision (a) the ratios between the average tax and the average net income of representative corporations shall be determined by the Commissioner in accordance with regulations prescribed by him

In cases in which the tax is to be computed under this section, if the tax as computed without the benefit of this section is less than 50 per centum of the net income of the taxpayer, the installments shall in the first instance be computed upon the basis of such tax; but if the tax so computed is 50 per centum or more of the net income, the installments shall in the first instance be computed upon the basis of a tax equal to 50 per centum of the net income. In any case, the actual ratio when ascertained shall be used in determining the correct amount of the tax. If the correct amount of the tax when determined exceeds 50 per centum of the net the correct installments over the amounts actually paid shall

(c) The Commissioner shall keep a record of all cases in which the tax is determined in the manner prescribed in subdivision (a) (*par. 270-271*), containing the name and address of each taxpayer, the business in which engaged, the amount of invested capital and net income shown by the

PART VI.—REORGANIZATIONS

275.

R e o r g a n i z a -
t i o n , c o n s o l i d a t i o n o r
c h a n g e o f o w n e r s h i p
a f t e r 1-1-11.

for all or any part of the prewar period prior to the organization of the corporation now carrying on such trade or business shall be deemed to have been the net income and invested capital of such corporation.

276.

I f p r e d e c e s s o r b u s i n e s s c a r r i e d o n b y i n -
d i v i d u a l o r p a r t n e r -
s h i p .

a reasonable deduction for personal services actually rendered.

277.

W h e r e o r g a n i z e d
b e f o r e 7-1-19 i n w h i c h
c a p i t a l i s m a t e r i a l i n -
c o m e p r o d u c i n g f a c -
t o r . N e t i n c o m e o f
i n d i v i d u a l o r p a r t n e r -
s h i p m a y b e t a x e d a s
c o r p . f r o m 1-1-18 t o
s u c h d a t e .

such trade or business shall not be subject to the surtax imposed in Section 211 (*par. 43-44*) but amounts distributed on or after January 1, 1918, from the earnings of such trade or business shall be taxed to the recipients as dividends, and all the provisions of Titles II and III relating to corporations shall, so far as practicable, apply to such trade or business: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to any trade or business the net income of which for the taxable year 1918 was less than 20 per centum of its invested capital for such year: *Provided further*, That any taxpayer who takes advantage of this paragraph shall pay the tax imposed by Section 1000 (*par. 515-521*) of this Act and by the first subdivision of Section 407 of the Revenue Act of 1916, as if such taxpayer had been a corporation on and after January 1, 1918, with a capital stock having no par value.

278.

A s s e t s i n e x i s t e n c e
d u r i n g t a x a b l e a n d
p r e w a r y e a r s .

taxable year and such prewar year, respectively, then under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary such readjustments shall be made as are necessary to place the computation of the invested capital for such prewar year on the basis employed in determining the invested capital for the taxable year.

279.

V a l u e o f a s s e t s
w h e n i n t e r e s t o r c o n -
t r o l o f 5 0 % r e m a i n s
i n s a m e p e r s o n s ,
w h e r e c h a n g e o c c u r s
a f t e r 3-3-17.

this title in computing the invested capital of such previous owner if such asset had not been so transferred or received: *Provided*, That if such previous owner was not a corporation, then the value of any asset so transferred or received shall be taken at its cost of acquisition (at the date when acquired by such previous owner) with proper allowance for depreciation, impairment, betterment or development, but no addition to the original cost shall be made for any charge or expenditure deducted as expense or otherwise on or after March 1, 1913, in computing the net income of such previous owner for purposes of taxation.

SEC. 330. That in the case of the reorganization, consolidation, or change of ownership after January 1, 1911, of a trade or business now carried on by a corporation, the corporation shall for the purposes of this title be deemed to have been in existence prior to that date, and the net income and invested capital of such predecessor trade or business

If such predecessor trade or business was carried on by a partnership or individual the net income for the prewar period shall, under regulations prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary, be ascertained and returned as nearly as may be upon the same basis and in the same manner as provided for corporations in Title II, including for salary or compensation to each partner or the individual

In the case of the organization as a corporation before July 1, 1919, of any trade or business in which capital is a material income-producing factor and which was previously owned by a partnership or individual, the net income of such trade or business from January 1, 1918, to the date of such reorganization may at the option of the individual or partnership be taxed as the net income of a corporation is taxed under Titles II and III; in which event the net income and invested capital of such trade or business shall be computed as if such corporation had been in existence on and after January 1, 1918, and the undistributed profits or earnings of

shall not be subject to the surtax imposed in Section 211 (*par. 43-44*) but amounts distributed on or after January 1, 1918, from the earnings of such trade or business shall be taxed to the recipients as dividends, and all the provisions of Titles II and III relating to corporations shall, so far as practicable, apply to such trade or business: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to any trade or business the net income of which for the taxable year 1918 was less than 20 per centum of its invested capital for such year: *Provided further*, That any taxpayer who takes advantage of this paragraph shall pay the tax imposed by Section 1000 (*par. 515-521*) of this Act and by the first subdivision of Section 407 of the Revenue Act of 1916, as if such taxpayer had been a corporation on and after January 1, 1918, with a capital stock having no par value.

If any asset of the trade or business in existence both during the taxable year and any prewar year is included in the invested capital for the taxable year but is not included in the invested capital for such prewar year, or is valued on a different basis in computing the invested capital for the

taxable year and such prewar year, respectively, then under rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary such readjustments shall be made as are necessary to place the computation of the invested capital for such prewar year on the basis employed in determining the invested capital for the taxable year.

SEC. 331. In the case of the reorganization, consolidation, or change of ownership of a trade or business, or change of ownership of property, after March 3, 1917, if an interest or control in such trade or business or property of 50 per centum or more remains in the same persons, or any of them, then no asset transferred or received from the previous owner shall, for the purpose of determining invested capital, be allowed a greater value than would have been allowed under

this title in computing the invested capital of such previous owner if such asset had not been so transferred or received: *Provided*, That if such previous owner was not a corporation, then the value of any asset so transferred or received shall be taken at its cost of acquisition (at the date when acquired by such previous owner) with proper allowance for depreciation, impairment, betterment or development, but no addition to the original cost shall be made for any charge or expenditure deducted as expense or otherwise on or after March 1, 1913, in computing the net income of such previous owner for purposes of taxation.

PART VII.—MISCELLANEOUS

280.

Computation of tax when return is for fiscal year 1917-18.

under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917 which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1917 is of the entire period, and (2) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under this title at the rates specified in subdivision (a) of Section 301 (*par. 212-215*) which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1918 is of the entire period.

281.

Amounts paid under Act of 1917 credited against tax, and excess refunded.

corporation in accordance with the provisions of Section 252 (*par. 195*).

282.

Tax for fiscal year 1918-1919.

subdivision (a) of Section 301 (*par. 212-215*), which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1918 is of the entire period, and (2) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under subdivision (b) (*par. 216-218*) or (c) of Section 301 (*par. 219-222*) which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1919 is of the entire period.

283.

Partnership or personal service corporation return for fiscal year 1917-1918.

(b) If a corporation makes return for a fiscal year beginning in 1918 and ending in 1919, the tax for such fiscal year under this title shall be the sum of: (1) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under subdivision (a) of Section 301 (*par. 212-215*), which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1918 is of the entire period, and (2) the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under subdivision (b) (*par. 216-218*) or (c) of Section 301 (*par. 219-222*) which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1919 is of the entire period.

(c) If a partnership or a personal service corporation makes return for a fiscal year beginning in 1917 and ending in 1918, it shall pay the same proportion of a tax for the entire period computed under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1917 which the portion of such period falling within the calendar year 1917 is of the entire period.

284.

Refunds of tax paid for 1918.

Any tax paid by a partnership or personal service corporation for any period beginning on or after January 1, 1918, shall be immediately refunded to the partnership or corporation as a tax erroneously or illegally collected.

285.

Returns required of corporations.

SEC. 336. That every corporation, not exempt under Section 304 (*par. 227-229*) shall make a return for the purposes of this title. Such returns shall be made, and the taxes imposed by this title shall be paid, at the same times and places, in the same manner, and subject to the same conditions, as is provided in the case of returns and payment of income tax by corporations for the purposes of Title II, and all the provisions of that title not inapplicable, including penalties, are hereby made applicable to the taxes imposed by this title.

286.

Tax limit on bona fide sales of mines, oil or gas wells.

sale shall not exceed 20 per centum of the selling price of such property or interest.

TITLE IV—ESTATE TAX

SEC. 400. That when used in this title—

The term "executor" means the executor or administrator of the decedent, or, if there is no executor or administrator, any person who takes possession of any property of the decedent; and

The term "collector" means the collector of internal revenue of the district in which was the domicile of the decedent at the time of his death, or, if there was no such domicile

in the United States, then the collector of the district in which is situated the part of the gross estate of the decedent in the United States, or, if such part of the gross estate is situated in more than one district, then the collector of internal revenue of such district as may be designated by the Commissioner.

289.

Tax on transfer of of the Revenue Act of 1916, as amended, and in lieu of the

net estate of decedents tax imposed by Title IX of the Revenue Act of 1917)* a dying after passage of tax equal to the sum of the following percentages of the Act.

value of the net estate (determined as provided in Section 403 (*par. 298-310*), is hereby imposed upon the transfer of the net estate of every decedent dying after the passage of this Act, whether a resident or non-resident of the United States:

1 per centum of the amount of the net estate not in excess of \$50,000;

2 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$50,000 and does not exceed \$150,000;

3 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$150,000 and does not exceed \$250,000;

4 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$250,000 and does not exceed \$450,000;

6 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$450,000 and does not exceed \$750,000;

8 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$750,000 and does not exceed \$1,000,000;

10 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$1,000,000 and does not exceed \$1,500,000;

12 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$1,500,000 and does not exceed \$2,000,000;

14 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$2,000,000 and does not exceed \$3,000,000;

16 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$3,000,000 and does not exceed \$4,000,000;

18 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$4,000,000 and does not exceed \$5,000,000;

20 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$5,000,000 and does not exceed \$8,000,000;

22 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$8,000,000 and does not exceed \$10,000,000; and

25 per centum of the amount by which the net estate exceeds \$10,000,000.

290.

Not applicable to estates of those dying while in military or naval service.

The taxes imposed by this title or by Title II of the Revenue Act of 1916 (as amended by the Act entitled "An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1917) or by Title IX of the Revenue Act of 1917,

shall not apply to the transfer of the net estate of any decedent who has died or may die while serving in the military or naval forces of the United States in the present war or from injuries received or disease contracted while in such service, and any such tax collected upon such transfer shall be refunded to the executor.

291.

Gross estate includes value of all property

SEC. 402. That the value of the gross estate of the decedent shall be determined by including the value at the time of his death of all property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, wherever situated—

(a) To the extent of the interest therein of the decedent at the time of his death which after his death is subject to the payment of the charges against his estate and the expenses of its administration and is subject to distribution as part of his estate;

*The following are the rates on the transfer of net estates under the acts specified.
An exemption of \$50,000 is allowed estates of residents of U. S. in computing value of net estate.

	On amount of net estate	9-9-16 to 3-2-17	Rate at date of death 3-3-17 to 10-3-17	on and after 10-4-17
Not exceeding \$50,000.....		1%	1½%	2%
Between \$50,000 and \$150,000	" 50,000 "	2%	3%	4%
" 150,000 "	250,000	3%	4½%	6%
" 250,000 "	450,000	4%	6%	8%
" 450,000 "	1,000,000	5%	7½%	10%
" 1,000,000 "	2,000,000	6%	9%	12%
" 2,000,000 "	3,000,000	7%	10½%	14%
" 3,000,000 "	4,000,000	8%	12%	16%
" 4,000,000 "	5,000,000	9%	13½%	18%
" 5,000,000 "	8,000,000	10%	15%	20%
" 8,000,000 "	10,000,000	10%	15%	22%
Exceeding \$10,000,000.....		10%	15%	25%

- 293.** **Dower or courtesy.** (b) To the extent of any interest therein of the surviving spouse, existing at the time of the decedent's death as dower, courtesy, or by virtue of a statute creating an estate in lieu of dower or courtesy;
- 294.** **Transferred or trust created in contemplation of or to take effect after death.** (c) To the extent of any interest therein of which the decedent has at any time made a transfer, or with respect to which he has at any time created a trust, in contemplation of or intended to take effect in possession or enjoyment at or after his death (whether such transfer or trust is made or created before or after the passage of this Act), except in case of a bona fide sale for a fair consideration in money or money's worth. Any transfer of a material part of his property in the nature of a final disposition or distribution thereof, mde by the decedent within two years prior to his death without such a consideration, shall, unless shown to the contrary, be deemed to have been made in contemplation of death within the meaning of this title;
- 295.** **Held jointly as tenants, or deposited in banking institutions.** (d) To the extent of the interest therein held jointly or as tenants in the entirety by the decedent and any other person, or deposited in banks or other institutions in their joint names and payable to either or the survivor, except such part thereof as may be shown to have originally belonged to such other person and never to have belonged to the decedent;
- 296.** **Passing under general power of appointment exercised by decedent.** (e) To the extent of any property passing under a general power of appointment exercised by the decedent (1) by will, or (2) by deed executed in contemplation of, or intended to take effect in possession or enjoyment at or after, his death, except in case of a bona fide sale for a fair consideration in money or money's worth; and
- 297.** **Life insurance receivable by executor and beneficiaries.** (f) To the extent of the amount receivable by the executor as insurance under policies taken out by the decedent upon his own life; and to the extent of the excess over \$40,000 of the amount receivable by all other beneficiaries as insurance under policies taken out by the decedent upon his own life.
- 298.** **Value of net estate.** SEC. 403. That for the purpose of the tax the value of the net estate shall be determined—
- 299.** **Residents.** (a) In the case of a resident, by deducting from the value of the gross estate—
- 300.** **Deductions allowed. Funeral and administration expenses, claims, losses, support of dependents, but not designated taxes.** (1) Such amounts for funeral expenses, administration expenses, claims against the estate, unpaid mortgages, losses incurred during the settlement of the estate arising from fires, storms, shipwreck, or other casualty, or from theft, when such losses are not compensated for by insurance or otherwise, and such amounts reasonably required and actually expended for the support during the settlement of the estate of those dependent upon the decedent, as are allowed by the laws of the jurisdiction, whether within or without the United States, under which the estate is being administered, but not including any income taxes upon income received after the death of the decedent, or any estate, succession, legacy, or inheritance taxes;
- 301.** **Value of share of estate of persons who died within 5 years upon which Estate tax was paid.** (2) An amount equal to the value at the time of the decedent's death of any property, real, personal, or mixed, which can be identified as having been received by the decedent as a share in the estate of any person who died within five years prior to the death of the decedent, or which can be identified as having been acquired by the decedent in exchange for property so received, if an estate tax under the Revenue Act of 1917 or under this Act was collected from such estate, and if such property is included in the decedent's gross estate;
- 302.** **Bequests, legacies, devises or gifts to U. S., state, etc., or exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific,** (3) The amount of all bequests, legacies, devises, or gifts, to or for the use of the United States, any state, territory, any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia, for exclusively public purposes, or to or for the use of any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational

- literary or educational purposes.** purposes, including the encouragement of art and the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual, or to a trustee or trustees exclusively for such religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes. This deduction shall be made in case of the estates of all decedents who have died since December 31, 1917; and
- 303. Exemption.** (4) An exemption of \$50,000;
- 304. Non-residents deductions.** (b) In the case of a non-resident, by deducting from the value of that part of his gross estate which at the time of his death is situated in the United States—
- 305. Proportioned, but not over 10% of gross estate in U. S.** (1) That proportion of the deductions specified in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) (*par. 300*) of this section which the value of such part bears to the value of his entire gross estate, wherever situated, but in no case shall the amount so deducted exceed 10 per centum of the value of that part of his gross estate which at the time of his death is situated in the United States;
- 306. Share in estate of person who died within 5 years upon which tax paid and property included in gross estate.** (2) An amount equal to the value at the time of the decedent's death of any property, real, personal, or mixed, which can be identified as having been received by the decedent as a share in the estate of any person who died within five years prior to the death of the decedent, or which can be identified as having been acquired by the decedent in exchange for property so received, if an estate tax under the Revenue Act of 1917 or under this Act was collected from such estate, included in that part of the decedent's gross estate which at the time of his death is situated in the United States; and
- 307. Bequests, legacies, devises or gifts to U. S., state, etc., or exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary or educational purposes.** (3) The amount of all bequests, legacies, devises, or gifts, to or for the use of the United States, any state, territory, any political subdivision thereof, or the District of Columbia, for exclusively public purposes, or to or for the use of any domestic corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, including the encouragement of art and the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, no part of the net earnings of which inures to the benefit of any private stockholder or individual, or to a trustee or trustees exclusively for such religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes within the United States. This deduction shall be made in case of the estates of all decedents who have died since December 31, 1917; and
- 308. Deduction not allowed unless complete return filed.** No deductions shall be allowed in the case of a non-resident unless the executor includes in the return required to be filed under Section 404 (*par. 311-312*) the value at the time of his death of that part of the gross estate of the non-resident not situated in the United States.
- 309. Stock, life insurance and property deemed within the U. S.** For the purpose of this title stock in a domestic corporation owned and held by a nonresident decedent, and the amount receivable as insurance upon the life of a nonresident decedent where the insurer is a domestic corporation, shall be deemed property within the United States, and any property of which the decedent has made a transfer or with respect to which he has created a trust, within the meaning of subdivision (c) of Section 402 (*par. 294*) shall be deemed to be situated in the United States, if so situated either at the time of the transfer or the creation of the trust, or at the time of the decedent's death.
- 310. When tax redetermined.** In the case of any estate in respect to which the tax under existing law has been paid, if necessary to allow the benefit of the deduction under paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) (*par. 302*), or (b) (*par. 307*), the tax shall be redetermined and any excess of tax paid shall be refunded to the executor.
- 311. Executor to give written notice to collector. File complete return.** SEC. 404. That the executor, within sixty days after qualifying as such, or after coming into possession of any property of the decedent, whichever event first occurs, shall give written notice thereof to the collector. The executor shall also, at such times and in such manner as may be required by regulations made pursuant to law, file with the

collector a return under oath in duplicate, setting forth (a) the value of the gross estate of the decedent at the time of his death, or, in case of a nonresident, of that part of his gross estate situated in the United States; (b) the deductions allowed under Section 403 (*par. 298-310*); (c) the value of the net estate of the decedent as defined in Section 403 (*par. 298-310*); and (d) the tax paid or payable thereon; or such part of such information as may at the time be ascertainable and such supplemental data as may be necessary to establish the correct tax.

312.

Returns required where gross estate exceeds \$50,000 and all non-resident estates.

legal or beneficial interest therein, and upon notice from the collector such person shall in like manner make a return as to such part of the gross estate. The Commissioner shall make all assessments of the tax under the authority of existing administrative special and general provisions of law relating to the assessment and collection of taxes.

313.

When collector or deputy collector makes returns.

assess the tax thereon.

314.

Tax due one year after death, but time may be extended three years. Interest added if unpaid.

days after the decedent's death, interest at the rate of 6 per centum per annum from the expiration of one year after the decedent's death shall be added as part of the tax.

315.

Tax paid to collector. If unable to determine, collector to fix amount and adjust later. Interest added to excess tax not paid 30 days after notification.

excess and demand payment thereof. If such excess part of the tax is not paid within thirty days after such notification, interest shall be added thereto at the rate of 10 per centum per annum from the expiration of such thirty days' period until paid, and the amount of such excess shall be a lien upon the entire gross estate, except such part thereof as may have been sold to a bona fide purchaser for a fair consideration in money or money's worth.

316.

Duplicate tax receipts given.

direction to audit or settle his accounts.

317.

Collector to proceed to collect tax 180 days after it is due. Tax and expenses first paid from proceeds of sale.

tax, together with the costs and expenses of every description to be allowed by the court, shall be first paid, and the balance shall be deposited according to the order of the court, to be paid under its direction to the person entitled thereto.

Return shall be made in all cases where the gross estate at the death of the decedent exceeds \$50,000, and in the case of the estate of every nonresident any part of whose gross estate is situated in the United States. If the executor is unable to make a complete return as to any part of the gross estate of the decedent, he shall include in his return a description of such part and the name of every person holding a

legal or beneficial interest therein, and upon notice from the collector such person shall in like manner make a return as to such part of the gross estate. The Commissioner shall make all assessments of the tax under the authority of existing administrative special and general provisions of law relating to the assessment and collection of taxes.

SEC. 405. That if no administration is granted upon the estate of a decedent, or if no return is filed as provided in Section 404 (*par. 311-312*), or if a return contains a false or incorrect statement of a material fact, the collector or deputy collector shall make a return and the Commissioner shall

SEC. 406. That the tax shall be due one year after the decedent's death; but in any case where the Commissioner finds that payment of the tax within one year after the decedent's death would impose undue hardship upon the estate, he may grant an extension of time for the payment of the tax for a period not to exceed three years from the due date. If the tax is not paid within one year and 180 days after the decedent's death, interest at the rate of 6 per centum per annum from the expiration of one year after the decedent's death shall be added as part of the tax.

SEC. 407. That the executor shall pay the tax to the collector or deputy collector. If the amount of the tax can not be determined, the payment of a sum of money sufficient, in the opinion of the collector, to discharge the tax shall be deemed payment in full of the tax, except as in this section otherwise provided. If the amount so paid exceeds the amount of the tax as finally determined, the Commissioner shall refund such excess to the executor. If the amount of the tax as finally determined exceeds the amount so paid, the collector shall notify the executor of the amount of such

excess and demand payment thereof. If such excess part of the tax is not paid within thirty days after such notification, interest shall be added thereto at the rate of 10 per centum per annum from the expiration of such thirty days' period until paid, and the amount of such excess shall be a lien upon the entire gross estate, except such part thereof as may have been sold to a bona fide purchaser for a fair consideration in money or money's worth.

The collector shall grant to the person paying the tax duplicate receipts, either of which shall be sufficient evidence of such payment, and shall entitle the executor to be credited and allowed the amount thereof by any court having jurisdiction to audit or settle his accounts.

SEC. 408. That if the tax herein imposed is not paid within 180 days after it is due, the collector shall, unless there is reasonable cause for further delay, proceed to collect the tax under the provisions of general law, or commence appropriate proceedings in any court of the United States, in the name of the United States, to subject the property of the decedent to be sold under the judgment or decree of the court. From the proceeds of such sale the amount of the

318.

Tax to be paid out of estate before distribution unless otherwise directed by will. Executor to collect tax on proceeds of life insurance from beneficiaries.

unless otherwise directed by the will of the decedent the tax shall be paid out of the estate before its distribution. If any part of the gross estate consists of proceeds of policies of insurance upon the life of the decedent receivable by a beneficiary other than the executor, the executor shall be entitled to recover from such beneficiary such portion of the total tax paid as the proceeds, in excess of \$40,000, of such policies bear to the net estate. If there is more than one such beneficiary the executor shall be entitled to recover from such beneficiaries in the same ratio.

319.

Unpaid tax lien for 10 years upon gross estate.

jurisdiction thereof, shall be divested of such lien. If the Commissioner is satisfied that the tax liability of an estate has been fully discharged or provided for, he may, under regulations prescribed by him with the approval of the Secretary, issue his certificate releasing any or all property of such estate from the lien herein imposed.

320.

Transferee, trustee or beneficiary personally liable for portion of tax on property not paid when due.

trustee, or beneficiary shall be personally liable for such tax, and such property, to the extent of the decedent's interest therein at the time of such transfer, or to the extent of such beneficiary's interest under such contract of insurance shall be subject to a like lien equal to the amount of such tax. Any part of such property sold by such transferee or trustee to a bona fide purchaser for a fair consideration in money or money's worth shall be divested of the lien and a like lien shall then attach to all the property of such transferee or trustee, except any part sold to a bona fide purchaser for a fair consideration in money or money's worth.

321.

Penalties for false statements.

322.

Penalty for failure to comply with duties imposed or exhibit records, files or papers on request.

or law officer of the United States, or his duly authorized deputy or agent, who desires to examine the same in the performance of his duties under this title, shall be liable to a penalty of not exceeding \$500, to be recovered, with costs of suit, in a civil action in the name of the United States.

TITLE V.—TAX ON TRANSPORTATION AND OTHER FACILITIES, AND ON INSURANCE

323.

Effective April 1, 1919. be levied, assessed, collected, and paid, in lieu of the taxes imposed by Section 500 of the Revenue Act of 1917*—

*The same rates applied as specified in this Act with the following exceptions, rate of 10% on amount paid for seats, berths, and staterooms in parlor and sleeping cars or on vessels; 5% on amount paid for transportation of oil by pipe line; tax of 5c on telephone, telegraph or radio messages for which charge of 15c or more is imposed, and there was no tax imposed on leased wires of telegraph and telephone companies.

- 324.** **3% on amount paid for transportation of property by freight within U. S.** (a) A tax equivalent to 3 per centum of the amount paid for the transportation on or after such date, by rail or by water or by any form of mechanical motor power when in competition with carriers by rail or water, of property by freight transported from one point in the United States to another; and a like tax on the amount paid for such transportation within the United States of property transported from a point without the United States to a point within the United States;
- 325.** **1c for each 20c or fraction of amount paid for express shipments within U. S.** (b) A tax of 1 cent for each 20 cents or fraction thereof of the amount paid to any person for the transportation on or after such date, by rail or water or by any form of mechanical motor power when in competition with express by rail or water, of any package, parcel, or shipment, by express, transported from one point in the United States to another; and a like tax on the amount paid for such transportation within the United States of property transported from a point without the United States to a point within the United States;
- 326.** **8% on amount paid for passenger transportation, except commutation less than 30 miles or fare of 42c.** (c) A tax equivalent to 8 per centum of the amount paid for the transportation on or after such date of persons by rail or water, or by any form of mechanical motor power on a regular established line when in competition with carriers by rail or water, from one point in the United States to another or to any point in Canada or Mexico, where the ticket or order therefor is sold or issued in the United States, not including the amount paid for commutation or season tickets for trips less than thirty miles, or for transportation the fare for which does not exceed 42 cents: *Provided*, That where such water transportation lines are in competition between American ports with foreign water transportation lines from adjacent foreign ports, the tax imposed under this subdivision on amounts paid for water transportation between American ports shall not exceed the amount of the transportation tax to which such foreign water transportation lines are subjected by their government corresponding to this tax;
- 327.** **8% on Pullman accommodations.** (d) A tax equivalent to 8 per centum of the amount paid for seats, berths, and staterooms in parlor cars, sleeping cars, or on vessels, used on or after such date in connection with transportation upon which tax is imposed by subdivision (c) (*par. 326*);
- 328.** **8% on oil by pipe lines.** (e) A tax equivalent to 8 per centum of the amount paid for the transportation on or after such date of oil by pipe line;
- 329.** **Telegraph, telephone, cable or radio messages where charge 15 to 50c, tax 5c; over 50c, tax 10c.** (f) In the case of each telegraph, telephone, cable, or radio, dispatch, message, or conversation, which originates on or after such date within the United States, and for the transmission of which the charge is more than 14 cents and not more than 50 cents, a tax of 5 cents; and if the charge is more than 50 cents, a tax of 10 cents: *Provided*, That only one payment of such tax shall be required, notwithstanding the lines or stations of one or more persons are used for the transmission of such dispatch, message, or conversation; and
- 330.** **10% of amount paid for leased wire or talking circuit.** (g) A tax equivalent to 10 per centum of the amount paid after such date to any telegraph or telephone company for any leased wire or talking circuit special service furnished after each such date. This subdivision shall not apply to the amount paid for so much of such service as is utilized
- (1) in the collection and dissemination of news through the public press, or (2) in the conduct, by a common carrier or telegraph or telephone company, of its business as such.
- 331.** **Governmental business exempt.** (h) No tax shall be imposed under this section upon any payment received for services rendered to the United States or to any State or Territory or the District of Columbia. The right to exemption under this subdivision shall be evidenced in such manner as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulation prescribe.
- 332.** **By whom paid.** SEC. 501. (a) That the taxes imposed by Section 500 (*par. 323-331*) shall be paid by the person paying for the services or facilities rendered.

333.

Cash fare paid or mileage book or commutation purchased before 11-1-17.

(b) If a mileage book used for transportation or accommodation was purchased before November 1, 1917, or if cash fare is paid, the tax imposed by Section 500 (*par. 326-327*) shall be collected from the person presenting the mileage book, or paying the cash fare, by the conductor or other agent, when presented for such transportation or accommodation, and the amount so collected shall be paid to the United States in such manner and at such times as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe; if a ticket (other than a mileage book) was bought and partially used before November 1, 1917, it shall not be taxed, but if bought but not so used before Section 500 (*par. 323*) takes effect, it shall not be valid for passage until the tax has been paid and such payment evidenced on the ticket in such manner as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulation prescribe.

334.

Taxes apply when services or facilities rendered for hire. Carriers not receiving a m o u n t ordinarily charged.

such carrier shall pay a tax equivalent to the tax which would be imposed upon the transportation of such goods if the carrier received payment for such transportation, such tax, if it can not be computed from actual rates or tariffs of the carrier, to be computed on the basis of the rates or tariffs of other carriers for like services as determined by the Commissioner. In the case of any carrier (other than a pipe line) the principal business of which is to transport goods belonging to it on its own account and which only incidentally renders services for hire, the tax shall apply to such services or facilities only as are actually rendered by it for hire. Nothing in this or the preceding section shall be construed as imposing a tax (1) upon the transportation of any commodity which is necessary for the use of the carrier in the conduct of its business as such and is intended to be so used or has been so used; or (2) upon the transportation of company material transported by one carrier, which constitutes a part of a railroad system, for another carrier which is also a part of the same system.

335.

Tax applies to all transportation of oil by pipe line whether payment received by carrier or not.

not be computed from actual bona fide rates or tariffs, it shall be computed (1) on the basis of the rates or tariffs of other pipe lines for like services, as determined by the Commissioner, or (2) if no such rates or tariffs exist, on the basis of a reasonable charge for such transportation, as determined by the Commissioner.

336.

Monthly returns to be made in duplicate to collector.

taxes imposed upon it under subdivision (c) (*par. 334*) or (d) (*par. 335*) of Section 501 to the collector of the district in which the principal office or place of business is located.

337.

Separate listing of tax not required.

total amount of the transportation charge and the tax is stated therein.

338.

Amounts refunded credited on subsequent returns.

(b) If a mileage book used for transportation or accommodation was purchased before November 1, 1917, or if cash fare is paid, the tax imposed by Section 500 (*par. 326-327*) shall be collected from the person presenting the mileage book, or paying the cash fare, by the conductor or other agent, when presented for such transportation or accommoda-

(c) The taxes imposed by Section 500 (*par. 323-330*) shall apply to all services or facilities specified in such section when rendered for hire, whether or not the agency rendering them is a common carrier. In case a carrier (other than a pipe line) principally engaged in rendering transportation services or facilities for hire does not, because its ownership of the goods transported, or for any other reason, receive the amount which as a carrier it would otherwise charge,

the principal business of which is to transport goods belonging to it on its own account and which only incidentally renders services for hire, the tax shall apply to such services or facilities only as are actually rendered by it for hire. Nothing in this or the preceding section shall be construed as imposing a tax (1) upon the transportation of any commodity which is necessary for the use of the carrier in the conduct of its business as such and is intended to be so used or has been so used; or (2) upon the transportation of company material transported by one carrier, which constitutes a part of a railroad system, for another carrier which is also a part of the same system.

(d) The tax imposed by subdivision (e) of Section 500 (*par. 328*) shall apply to all transportation of oil by pipe line. In case no charge for transportation is made, by reason of ownership of the commodity transported, or for any other reason, the person transporting by pipe line shall pay a tax equivalent to the tax which would be imposed if such person received payment for such transportation, and if the tax can

not be computed from actual bona fide rates or tariffs, it shall be computed (1) on the basis of the rates or tariffs of other pipe lines for like services, as determined by the Commissioner, or (2) if no such rates or tariffs exist, on the basis of a reasonable charge for such transportation, as determined by the Commissioner.

SEC. 502. That each person receiving any payments referred to in Section 500 (*par. 323-330*) shall collect the amount of the tax, if any, imposed by such section from the person making such payments, and shall make monthly returns under oath, in duplicate, and pay the taxes so collected and the taxes imposed upon it under subdivision (c) (*par. 334*) or (d) (*par. 335*) of Section 501 to the collector of the district in which the principal office or place of business is located.

No carrier collecting the taxes imposed by subdivision (a) or (b) of Section 500 (*par. 324-325*), shall be required to list the amount of such tax separately in any bill of lading, freight or express receipt, or other similar document, if the total amount of the transportation charge and the tax is stated therein.

Any person making a refund of any payment upon which tax is collected under this section may repay therewith the amount of the tax collected on such payment; and the amount so repaid may be credited against amounts included in any subsequent monthly return.

339.
Returns. The returns required under this section shall contain such information, and be made at such times and in such manner, as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulation prescribe.

340.
Tax due when returns filed. Penalty for non-payment. The tax shall, without assessment by the Commissioner or notice from the collector, be due and payable to the collector at the time so fixed for filing the return. If the tax is not paid when due, there shall be added as part of the tax a penalty of 5 per centum, together with interest at the rate of 1 per centum for each full month, from the time when the tax became due.

INSURANCE

341.
Tax on insurance policies effective 4-1-19 including deliveries in U. S. SEC. 503. That from and after April 1, 1919, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid, in lieu of the taxes imposed by Section 504 of the Revenue Act of 1917*, the following taxes on the issuance of insurance policies, including, in the case of policies issued outside the United States (except those taxable under subdivision 15 of Schedule A of

Title XI (*par. 609-610*), their delivery within the United States by any agent or broker, whether acting for the insurer or the insured; such taxes to be paid by the insurer, or by such agent or broker:

342.
Life insurance 8c on each \$100 or fraction. Policies on industrial, weekly or monthly payment plan. Group life insurance. (a) Life insurance: A tax equivalent to 8 cents on each \$100 or fractional part thereof of the amount for which any life is insured under any policy of insurance, or other instrument, by whatever name the same is called: *Provided*, that on all policies for life insurance only by which a life is insured not in excess of \$500, issued on the industrial or weekly or monthly payment plan of insurance, the tax shall be 40 per centum of the amount of the first weekly premium or 20 per centum of the amount of the first monthly premium, as the case may be: *Provided further*, that on policies of group life insurance, covering groups of not less than 25 lives in the employ of the same person, for the benefit of persons other than the employer, the tax shall be equivalent to 4 cents on each \$100 of the aggregate amount for which the group policy is issued and of any net increase in the amount of the insurance under such policy: *And provided further*, that on all policies covering life, health, and accident insurance combined in one policy by which a life is insured not in excess of \$500, issued on the industrial, or weekly or monthly payment plan of insurance, the tax shall be 40 per centum of the amount of the first weekly premium or 20 per centum of the amount of the first monthly premium, as the case may be;

343.
Marine, inland and fire insurance 1c on each \$1 or fraction of premium. (b) Marine, inland and fire insurance: A tax equivalent to 1 cent on each dollar or fractional part thereof of the premium charged under each policy of insurance or other instrument by whatever name the same is called whereby insurance is made or renewed upon property of any description (including rents or profits), whether against peril by sea or inland waters, or by fire or lightning, or other peril;

344.
Casualty insurance 1c on each \$1 or fraction of premium charged under each policy or renewal. (c) Casualty insurance: A tax equivalent to 1 cent on each dollar or fractional part thereof of the premium charged under each policy of insurance or obligation of the nature of indemnity for loss, damage, or liability (except bonds and policies taxable under subdivision 2 of Schedule A of Title XI (*par. 592*) issued or executed or renewed by any person transacting the business of employer's liability, workmen's compensation, accident, health, tornado, plate glass, steam boiler, elevator, burglary, automatic sprinkler, automobile, or other branch of insurance (except life insurance, and insurance described and taxed in the preceding subdivision): *Provided*, that in case of policies of insurance issued on the industrial or weekly or monthly payment plan the tax shall be 40 per centum of the amount of the first weekly premium or 20 per centum of the amount of the first monthly premium, as the case may be;

345.
Exemptions. (d) Policies issued by any corporation enumerated in Section 231 (*par. 128-142*), and policies of reinsurance, shall be exempt from the taxes imposed by this section.

*The rates are the same as specified in this Act, but Act of 1917 did not make the special provisions for policies of life insurance issued on monthly payment plan or in case of group life insurance and the limitation in case of casualty insurance policies issued on industrial or weekly or monthly payment plan.

346.

Monthly returns in duplicate made to collector. SEC. 504. That every person issuing policies of insurance upon the issuance of which a tax is imposed by Section 503 (par. 341-345) shall make monthly returns under oath, in duplicate, and pay such tax to the collector of the district in which the principal office or place of business of such person

is located. Such returns shall contain such information and be made at such times and in such manner as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulation prescribe.

347.

Tax to be paid when return due. Penalties for non-payment. The tax shall, without assessment by the Commissioner or notice from the collector, be due and payable to the collector at the time so fixed for filing the return. If the tax is not paid when due, there shall be added as part of the tax a penalty of 5 per centum, together with interest at the rate of 1 per centum for each full month, from the time when the tax became due.

TITLE VI.—TAX ON BEVERAGES

348.

Tax on distilled spirits.

in Section 604 (par. 359), in lieu of the internal-revenue taxes now imposed thereon by law*, a tax of \$2.20 (or, if withdrawn for beverage purposes or for use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage, a tax of \$6.40) on each proof gallon, or wine gallon when below proof, and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of such proof or wine gallon, to be paid by the distiller or importer when withdrawn, and collected under the provisions of existing law.

349.

Not applicable to distilled spirits stored during period of prohibition.

(b) That the tax imposed by subdivision (a) (par. 348) on distilled spirits intended for beverage purposes shall not be due or payable on such spirits while stored in any distillery, bonded warehouse, or special or general bonded warehouse, and which, pursuant to any Act of Congress or proclamation of the President of the United States, can not be lawfully sold or removed from any such warehouse during the period of prohibition fixed by such Act or proclamation; and all warehousing bonds or transportation and warehousing bonds conditioned for the payment of tax on any such spirits so stored on the date such prohibition takes effect shall as to all such spirits actually so stored be canceled and discharged, provided the distiller of such spirits shall in lieu of such bonds and prior to their cancellation execute a bond in a penal sum of not less than \$10,000, with sureties satisfactory to the collector of the district, conditioned that the principal shall, during the period of such prohibition, safely keep or cause to be kept in good condition all such spirits and the warehouse in which the same are stored, and shall not remove or suffer to be removed from warehouse, contrary to law, any such spirits during the period of such prohibition; and the bond herein prescribed shall be in such further sum and shall contain such further conditions as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulations require. The distiller may, subject to the provisions of this section, be permitted to retain in any such bonded warehouse distilled spirits on which, under the terms of any existing bond, the tax imposed thereon becomes due and payable prior to the date such prohibition takes effect: *Provided*, That on the removal of such prohibition the distiller shall, as to all spirits as to which the bonded period fixed by law has not expired and which remain stored in warehouse, execute new and satisfactory bond in the form required by existing law, conditioned for the payment of the tax on all such spirits; and all provisions of existing law relating to such bonded warehouses, or the storage of spirits therein, or to the execution of new or additional bonds, so far as applicable, shall continue in force as to all distilled spirits rebonded under the provisions of this section.

350.

Additional allowance for loss by reason of longer storage. Upon the withdrawal of distilled spirits from bonded warehouse, after the period of prohibition has ended, and under the conditions imposed by Section 50 of an Act entitled "An Act to reduce taxation, to provide revenue for the support of the Government, and for other purposes," approved August 28, 1894, an allowance for loss by leakage or other unavoidable cause, not exceeding one proof gallon as to packages of a capacity of not less

*Tax of \$2.20 and if withdrawn for beverage purposes \$3.20.

than 40 wine gallons, may be made in addition to that provided in said Section 50, as amended; and a like additional allowance of one proof gallon as to each package withdrawn may be made for each period of four months, or fraction thereof, for such spirits as shall have remained in warehouse during the period of prohibition and after the expiration of the maximum leakage period fixed by that section.

351. Bonded period extended. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, any imported distilled spirits, wines or other liquors which may be in any customs bonded warehouse under the customs laws on the date such prohibition takes effect shall be

permitted to remain therein without payment of any taxes or duties thereon, beyond the three-year period provided in Section 2971 of the Revised Statutes, during such period of prohibition; and may be exported at any time during such extended period. Any imported spirits, wines or other liquors as to which the three-year bonded period may expire after the passage of this Act and prior to the date such prohibition takes effect may at the option of the owner remain in bond during such period of prohibition.

352. Tax on Perfumes imported containing distilled spirits. (c) In lieu of the internal-revenue tax now imposed thereon by law* there shall be levied and collected upon all perfumes hereafter imported into the United States containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$1.10 per wine gallon, and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of such wine gallon. Such tax shall be collected by the collector of customs and deposited as internal-revenue collections, under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe.

353. Importation of beverage spirits limited. SEC. 601. That no distilled spirits produced after October 3, 1917, shall be imported into the United States from any foreign country, or from the Virgin Islands (unless produced from products the growth of such islands, and not then into any State or Territory or District of the United States in which the manufacture or sale of intoxicating liquor is prohibited), or from Porto Rico, or the Philippine Islands. Under such rules, regulations, and bonds as the Secretary may prescribe, the provisions of this section shall not apply to distilled spirits imported for other than (1) beverage purposes or (2) use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage.

354. Packages filled from receiving cisterns at registered distilleries. Transfer of such spirits. SEC. 602. That at registered distilleries producing alcohol, or other high-proof spirits, packages may be filled with such spirits reduced to not less than one hundred proof from the receiving cisterns and tax paid without being entered into bonded warehouse. Such spirits may be also transferred from the receiving cisterns at such distilleries, by means of pipe lines, direct to storage tanks in the bonded warehouse and may be warehoused in such storage tanks. Such spirits may be also transferred in tanks or tank cars to general bonded warehouses for storage therein, either in storage tanks in such warehouses or in the tanks in which they were transferred. Such spirits may also be transferred from receiving cisterns or warehouse storage tanks to barrels, drums, tanks, tank cars, or other approved containers, and may be transported in such containers for exportation or other lawful purposes. The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, is hereby empowered to prescribe all necessary regulations relating to the drawing off, transferring, gauging, storing, and transporting of such spirits; the records to be kept and returns to be made; the size and kind of packages and tanks to be used; the marking, branding, numbering, and stamping of such packages and tanks; the kinds of stamps, if any, to be used; and the time and manner of paying the tax; the kind of bond and the penal sum of same. The tax prescribed by law must be paid before such spirits are removed from the distillery premises, or from general bonded warehouse in the case of spirits transferred thereto, except as otherwise provided by law.

355. Temporary warehousing without stamps. Under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, distilled spirits may hereafter be drawn from receiving cisterns and deposited in distillery warehouses without having affixed to the packages containing the same, distillery warehouse stamps, and such packages, when so deposited in warehouse, may be withdrawn therefrom on the original gauge where the same have remained in such warehouse for a period not exceeding thirty days from the date of deposit.

*Tax same as specified in this Act.

356.

Ethyl and denatured alcohol. Under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, the manufacture, warehousing, withdrawal, and shipment, under the provisions of existing law, of ethyl alcohol for other than (1) beverage purposes or (2) use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage, and denatured alcohol, may be exempted from the provisions of Section 3283 of the Revised Statutes.

357.

Ethyl alcohol for use in production of munitions of war or other non-beverage purposes.

The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulations exempt distillers of ethyl alcohol, for use in the production of munitions of war, or for other non-beverage purposes, from so much of the provisions of Sections 3264, 3285, or 3309 of the Revised Statutes, and Acts amendatory thereof, respecting the survey of distilleries, the period of fermentation, the filling and emptying of fermenting tubs, and assessments, as, in his judgment, may be expedient: *Provided*, That the bond prescribed in Section 3260 of the Revised Statutes shall, in the cases herein provided, be in such sum and contain such further conditions as the Commissioner may require.

358.

Removal of ethyl alcohol.

established under the provisions of subsection 2, paragraph N, of Section IV of the Act entitled "An Act to reduce tariff duties and to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes," approved October 3, 1913, may be removed from such plant to any central denaturing bonded warehouse for denaturation, or may, before or after denaturation be removed from such plant or from such denaturing bonded warehouse, free of tax, for use of the United States or for shipment to any nation while engaged against the German Government in the present war, and the removal herein authorized may be made in such tank vessels, tank cars, drums, casks, or other containers as may be approved by the Commissioner. It shall be lawful, under regulation prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, for an allowance to be made for leakage or loss by unavoidable accident and without fault or negligence of the distiller, owner, carrier, or his agents or employees, which may occur during the transportation of such spirits or while the same are lawfully stored on either of the premises herein described.

359.

Floor tax on distilled spirits.

are held by any person and intended for sale or for use in the manufacture or production of any article intended for sale, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a floor tax of \$3.20 if intended for sale for beverage purposes or for use in the manufacture or production of any article used or intended for use as a beverage on each proof gallon, and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of such proof gallon.

360.

Additional tax on distilled spirits or wines rectified, purified or refined.

all distilled spirits or wines hereafter rectified, purified, or refined in such manner, and on all mixtures hereafter produced in such manner, that the person so rectifying, purifying, refining, or mixing the same is a rectifier within the meaning of Section 3244 of the Revised Statutes, as amended: *Provided*, that this tax shall not apply to gin produced by the redistillation of a pure spirit over juniper berries and other aromatics.

361.

Floor tax of 15c proof gallon.

Upon all such articles heretofore produced, and which on the day after the passage of this Act are held by any person and intended for sale, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a floor tax of 15 cents on each proof gallon, and a proportionate tax at a like rate on all fractional parts of each proof gallon; and all such distilled spirits so held and not contained in the

*Rate of 15c per proof gallon.

distillers' original stamped packages, or in bottles or other containers bearing the distillers' original labels, shall for the purpose of this section be regarded as rectified spirits.

362.

Unlawful to reduce in proof or increase volume of tax paid spirits or wines.

in the process of rectification spirits already rectified and upon which the taxes have theretofore been paid.

When the process of rectification is completed and the taxes prescribed by this section have been paid, it shall be unlawful for the rectifier or other dealer to reduce in proof or increase in volume such spirits or wine by the addition of water or other substance; nothing herein contained shall, however, prevent a rectifier from using again

363.

Tax not applicable. The taxes imposed by this section shall not attach to cordials or liqueurs on which a tax is imposed and paid under Section 611 (*par. 375-378*) or 613 (*par. 381-385*), nor to the mixing and blending of wines, where such blending is for the sole purpose of perfecting such wines according to commercial standards, nor to blends made exclusively of two or more pure straight whiskies aged in wood for a period not less than four years and without the addition of coloring or flavoring matter or any other substance than pure water and if not reduced below ninety proof: *Provided*, That such blended whiskies shall be exempt from tax under this section only when compounded under the immediate supervision of a revenue officer, in such tanks and under such conditions and supervision as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe.

364.

Rectified spirits subject to uniform regulations.

All distilled spirits or wines taxable under this section shall be subject to uniform regulations concerning the use thereof in the manufacture, blending, compounding, mixing, marking, branding, and sale of whiskey and rectified spirits, and no discrimination whatsoever shall be

made by reason of a difference in the character of the material from which same may have been produced.

365. The business of a rectifier of spirits shall be carried on, and the tax on rectified spirits shall be paid, under such rules, regulations, and bonds as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary.

366.

Penalties.

Whoever violates any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed to be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned not more than two years, and shall, in addition, be liable to double the tax evaded, together with the tax, to be collected by assessment or on any bond given.

367.

When wholesale liquor dealer's stamps furnished.

SEC. 606. That hereafter collectors shall not furnish wholesale liquor dealer's stamps in lieu of and in exchange for stamps for rectified spirits unless the package covered by stamp for rectified spirits is to be broken into smaller packages.

368.

Stamp discontinue authorized.

The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, is authorized to discontinue the use of the following stamps whenever in his judgment the interests of the Government will be subserved thereby:

369. Distillery warehouse, special bonded warehouse, special bonded rewarehouse, general bonded warehouse, general bonded retransfer, transfer brandy, export tobacco, export cigars, export oleomargarine, and export fermented-liquor stamps.

370.

Installation of apparatus.

SEC. 607. That the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, is hereby authorized to require at distilleries, breweries, rectifying houses, and wherever else in his judgment such action may be deemed advisable, the installation of meters, tanks, pipes, or any other apparatus for the purpose of protecting the revenue, and such meters, tanks, and pipes and all necessary labor incident thereto shall be at the expense of the person on whose premises the installation is required. Any such person refusing or neglecting to install such apparatus when so required by the Commissioner shall not be permitted to conduct business on such premises.

371.

Beer, lager beer, all beer, lager beer, ale, porter, and other similar fer-

ale, porter and similar fermented liquor. mented liquor, containing one-half of one per centum, or more, of alcohol, brewed or manufactured and hereafter sold, or removed for consumption or sale, within the United States, by whatever name such liquors may be called, in lieu of the internal-revenue taxes now imposed thereon by law*, a tax of \$6.00 for every barrel containing not more than thirty-one gallons, and at a like rate for any other quantity or for the fractional parts of a barrel authorized and defined by law, to be collected under the provisions of existing law.

372.

Fermented liquors conveyed.

Established under the Act entitled "An Act to reduce tariff duties and to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes," approved October 3, 1913, to be used as distilling material, and the residue from such distillation, containing less than one-half of 1 per centum of alcohol by volume, which is to be used in making beverages, may be manipulated by cooling, flavoring, carbonating, settling, and filtering on the distillery premises or elsewhere.

373.

Supervision of Removal.

shall deem proper, and the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, is hereby authorized to make such regulations from time to time as may be necessary to give force and effect to this section and to safeguard the revenue.

374.

"Natural Wine" defined.

as may occur in the usual cellar treatment of clarifying and aging: *Provided*, however, that the product made from the juice of sound, ripe grapes by complete fermentation of the must under proper cellar treatment and corrected by the addition (under the supervision of a gauger or storekeeper-gauger in the capacity of gauger) of a solution of water and pure cane, beet, or dextrose sugar (containing, respectively, not less than 95 per centum of actual sugar, calculated on a dry basis) to the must or to the wine, to correct natural deficiencies, when such addition shall not increase the volume of the resultant product more than 35 per centum, and the resultant product does not contain less than five parts per thousand of acid before fermentation and not more than 13 per centum of alcohol after complete fermentation, shall be deemed to be wine within the meaning of this Act, and may be labeled, transported, and sold as "wine," qualified by the name of the locality where produced, and may be further qualified by the name of its own particular type or variety: *And provided further*, that wine as defined in this section may be sweetened with cane sugar or beet sugar or pure condensed grape must and fortified under the provisions of this Act, and wines so sweetened or fortified shall be considered sweet wine within the meaning of this Act.

375.

Still wines, vermouth, artificial or imitation wines or compounds.

house, there shall be levied, collected, and paid, in lieu of the internal-revenue taxes now imposed thereon by law**, taxes at rates as follows, when sold, or removed for consumption or sale:

376. On wines containing not more than 14 per centum of absolute alcohol, 16 cents per wine gallon, the per centum of alcohol taxable under this section to be reckoned by volume and not by weight;

377. On wines containing more than 14 per centum and not exceeding 21 per centum of absolute alcohol, 40 cents per wine gallon;

378. On wines containing more than 21 per centum and not exceeding 24 per centum of absolute alcohol, \$1 per wine gallon;

*Rate of \$3.00 per barrel.

**Rates one-half those specified in this Act.

379. All such wines containing more than 24 per centum of absolute alcohol by volume shall be classed as distilled spirits and shall pay tax accordingly.

380.

**With d r a w a l o f
grape brandy or wine
spirits for fortifica-
t i o n o f w i n e s . T a x
of 60c proof gallon.**

of such wines on the premises where actually made: *Provided*, that there shall be levied and assessed against the producer of such wines a tax (in lieu of the internal-revenue tax now imposed there by law*) of 60 cents per proof gallon of grape brandy or wine spirits whenever withdrawn and hereafter so used by him in the fortification of such wines during the preceding month, which assessment shall be paid by him within ten months from the date of notice thereof: *Provided further*, that nothing contained in this section shall be construed as exempting any wines, cordials, liqueurs, or similar compounds from the payment of any tax provided for in this title.

381.

**C h a m p a g n e o r
sparkling wine, car-
bonated wine,
liqueurs, cordials,
etc.**

382. On each bottle or other container of champagne or sparkling wine, 12 cents on each one-half pint or fraction thereof:

383. On each bottle or other container of artificially carbonated wine, 6 cents on each one-half pint or fraction thereof;

384. On each bottle or other container of liqueurs, cordials, or similar compounds, by whatever name sold or offered for sale, containing sweet wine fortified with grape brandy, 6 cents on each one-half pint or fraction thereof.

385. The tax imposed by this section shall, in the case of any article upon which a corresponding internal-revenue tax is now imposed by law**, be in lieu of such tax.

386.

**Floor tax equal to
difference b e t w e e n
the two taxes.**

leected, and paid a floor tax equal to the difference between the tax imposed by this Act and the tax so paid.

387.

**Floor tax on grape
brandy or wine
spirits.**

fortification of such

SEC. 612. That under such regulations and official supervision and upon the giving of such notices, entries, bonds, and other security as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, any producer of wines defined under the provisions of this title, may withdraw from any fruit distillery or special bonded warehouse grape brandy, or wine spirits, for the fortification

of such wines on the premises where actually made: *Provided*, that there shall be levied and assessed against the producer of such wines a tax (in lieu of the internal-revenue tax now imposed there by law*) of 60 cents per proof gallon of grape brandy or wine spirits whenever withdrawn and hereafter so used by him in the fortification of such wines during the preceding month, which assessment shall be paid by him within ten months from the date of notice thereof: *Provided further*, that nothing contained in this section shall be construed as exempting any wines, cordials, liqueurs, or similar compounds from the payment of any tax provided for in this title.

SEC. 613. That upon the following articles which are hereafter produced in or imported into the United States, or which on the day after the passage of this Act are on any winery premises or other bonded premises or in transit thereto or at any customhouse, there shall be levied, collected, and paid taxes at rates as follows, when sold, or removed for consumption or sale:

388. On each bottle or other container of artificially carbonated wine, 6 cents on each one-half pint or fraction thereof;

389. On each bottle or other container of liqueurs, cordials, or similar compounds, by whatever name sold or offered for sale, containing sweet wine fortified with grape brandy, 6 cents on each one-half pint or fraction thereof.

390. The tax imposed by this section shall, in the case of any article upon which a corresponding internal-revenue tax is now imposed by law**, be in lieu of such tax.

391. That upon all articles specified in Section 611 (par. 375) or 613 (par. 381-385) upon which the internal-revenue tax now imposed by law has been paid and which are on the day after the passage of this Act held by any person and intended for sale, there shall be levied, col-

lected, and paid a floor tax equal to the difference between the tax imposed by this Act and the tax so paid.

392. That upon all sweet wines held for sale by the producer thereof upon the day after the passage of

this Act there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a floor tax equivalent to 30 cents per proof gallon upon the grape brandy or wine spirits used in the wine.

393. That the taxes imposed by Section 611 (par. 375-379) or 613 (par. 381-385) shall be paid by stamp on removal of the wines from the customhouse, winery, or other bonded place of storage for consumption or sale,

and every person hereafter producing, or having in his possession or under his control when this title takes effect, any wines subject to the tax imposed in Section 611 (par. 375-379) or 613 (par. 381-385) shall file such notice, describing the premises on which such wines are produced or stored; shall execute a bond in such form; shall make such inventories under oath; and shall, prior to sale or removal for consumption, affix to each cask or vessel containing such wine such marks, labels, or stamps as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may from time to time prescribe; and the premises described in such notice shall, for the purpose of this Act, be regarded as bonded premises.

But the provisions of this section, except as to payment of tax and the affixing of the required stamps or labels, shall not apply to wines held by retail dealers,

*Rate of 30c per proof gallon.

**Rates one-half those specified in this Act.

as defined in Section 3244 of the Revised Statutes, nor, subject to regulations prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall the tax imposed by Section 611 (*par. 375-378*) apply to wines produced for the family use of the duly registered producer thereof and not sold or otherwise removed from the place of manufacture and not exceeding in any case two hundred gallons per year.

389. SEC. 617. That Sections 42, 43, and 45 of the Act entitled "An Act to reduce the revenue and equalize duties on imports, and for other purposes," approved October 1, 1899, as amended by Section 68 of the Act entitled "An Act to reduce taxation, to provide revenue for the Government, and for other purposes," approved August 27, 1894, are further amended to read as follows:

390. SEC. 42. That any producer of pure sweet wines may use in the preparation of such sweet wines, under such regulations and after the filing of such notices and bonds, together with the keeping of such records and the rendition of such reports as to materials and products as the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may prescribe, wine spirits produced by any duly authorized distiller, and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, in determining the liability of any distiller of wine spirits to assessment under Section 3309 of the Revised Statutes, is authorized to allow such distiller credit in his computations for the wine spirits withdrawn to be used in fortifying sweet wines under this Act.

391. SEC. 43. That the wine spirits mentioned in Section 42 (*par. 390*) is the product resulting from the distillation of fermented grape juice, to which water may have been added prior to, during, or after fermentation, for the sole purpose of facilitating the fermentation and economical distillation thereof, and shall be held to include the product from grapes or their residues commonly known as grape brandy, and shall include commercial grape brandy which may have been colored with burnt sugar or caramel; and the pure sweet wine which may be fortified with wine spirits under the provisions of this Act is fermented or partially fermented grape juice only, with the usual cellar treatment, and shall contain no other substance whatever introduced before, at the time of, or after fermentation, except as herein expressly provided: *Provided*, That the addition of pure boiled or condensed grape must or pure crystallized cane or beet sugar, or pure dextrose sugar containing, respectively, not less than 95 per centum of actual sugar, calculated on a dry basis, or water, or any or all of them to the pure grape juice before fermentation, or to the fermented product of such grape juice, or to both, prior to the fortification herein provided for, either for the purpose of perfecting sweet wines according to commercial standards or for mechanical purposes, shall not be excluded by the definition of pure sweet wine aforesaid: *Provided, however*, That the cane or beet sugar, or pure dextrose sugar added for sweetening purposes shall not be in excess of 11 per centum of the weight of the wine to be fortified: *And provided further*, That the addition of water herein authorized shall be under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may from time to time prescribe: *Provided, however*, That records kept in accordance with such regulations as to the percentage of saccharine, acid, alcoholic, and added water content of the wine offered for fortification shall be open to inspection by any official of the Department of Agriculture thereto duly authorized by the Secretary of Agriculture; but in no case shall such wines to which water has been added be eligible for fortification under the provisions of this Act, where the same, after fermentation and before fortification, have an alcoholic strength of less than 5 per centum of their volume.

392. SEC. 45. That under such regulations and official supervision, and upon the execution of such entries and the giving of such bonds, bills of lading, and other security as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe, any producer of pure sweet wines as defined by this Act may withdraw wine spirits from any special bonded warehouse in original packages or from any registered distillery in any quantity not less than eighty wine gallons, and may use so much of the same as may be required by him under such regulations, and after the filing of such notices and bonds and the keeping of such records and the

endition of such reports as to materials and products and the disposition of the same as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe, in fortifying the pure sweet wines made by him, and for no other purpose, in accordance with the foregoing limitations and provisions; and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, is authorized whenever he shall deem it to be necessary for the prevention of violations of this law to prescribe that wine spirits withdrawn under this section shall not be used to fortify wines except at a certain distance prescribed by him from any distillery, rectifying house, winery, or other establishment used for producing or storing distilled spirits, or for making or storing wines other than wines which are so fortified, and that in the building in which such fortification of wines is practiced no wines or spirits other than those permitted by this regulation shall be stored in any room or part of the building in which fortification of wines is practiced. The use of wine spirits for the fortification of sweet wines under this Act shall be under the immediate supervision of an officer of internal revenue, who shall make returns describing the kinds and quantities of wine so fortified, and shall affix such stamps and seals to the packages containing such wines as may be prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury; and the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall provide by regulations the time within which wines so fortified with the wine spirits so withdrawn may be subject to inspection, and for final accounting for the use of such wine spirits and rewarehousing or for payment of the tax on any portion of such wine spirits which remain not used in fortifying pure sweet wines."

SEC. 618. (a) That under such regulations and upon

393. **Removal of wines.** the execution of such notices, entries, bonds, and other security as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, domestic wines subject to the tax imposed by Section 611 (*par. 375-378*) may be removed from the winery where produced, free of tax, for storage on other bonded premises or from such premises to other bonded premises (but not more than one such additional removal shall be allowed), or for exportation from the United States or for use as distilling material at any regularly registered distillery: *Provided, however,* That the distiller using any such wine as material shall, subject to the provisions of Section 3309 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, be held to pay the tax on the product of such wines as will include both the alcoholic strength therein produced by fermentation and that obtained from the brandy or wine spirits added to such wines at the time of fortification.

(b) Under regulations prescribed by the Commiss-

394. **Grape wines for non-beverage purposes.** ioner with the approval of the Secretary, it shall be lawful to produce grape wines on bonded winery premises by the usual method, and to transport and use the same, and like wines heretofore produced and now stored on bonded winery premises, as distilling material for the production of non-beverage spirits in the production of nonalcoholic wines, containing less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1 per centum of alcohol by volume, in any fruit brandy or industrial distillery: *Provided,* That all alcoholic spirits so obtained at any industrial distillery shall be denatured, and all spirits so obtained at any fruit distillery shall be removed and used only for non-beverage purposes or for denaturation.

SEC. 619. That the collection of the tax on imported

395. **Collection of Tax.** still wines, including vermouth, and sparkling wines, including champagne, and on imported liqueurs, cordials, and similar compounds, may be made within the discretion of the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, by assessment instead of by stamps.

SEC. 620. That whoever evades or attempts to evade

396. **Penalties imposed for violations of law.** any tax imposed by Sections 611 to 615 (*par. 375-387*), both inclusive, or any requirement of Sections 610 to 621 (*par. 374-397*), both inclusive, or regulation issued pursuant thereto, or whoever, otherwise than as provided in such sections, recovers or attempts to recover any spirits from domestic or imported wine, or whoever rectifies, mixes, or compounds with distilled spirits any domestic wines, other than in the manufacture of liqueurs, cordials, or similar compounds, shall on conviction, be punished for each such offense by a fine of not exceeding \$5,000, or imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, and in addition thereto

by a penalty of double the tax evaded, or attempted to be evaded, to be assessed and collected in the same manner as taxes are assessed and collected, and all wines, spirits, liqueurs, cordials, or similar compounds as to which such violation occurs shall be forfeited to the United States. But the provisions of this section and the provisions of Section 3244 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, relating to rectification, or other internal-revenue laws of the United States, shall not be held to apply to or prohibit the mixing or blending of wines subject to tax under the provisions of Sections 611 to 615 (*par. 375-387*), both inclusive, with each other or with other wines for the sole purpose of perfecting such wines according to commercial standards: *Provided*, that nothing herein contained shall be construed as prohibiting the use of tax-paid grain or other ethyl alcohol in the fortification of sweet wines as defined in Section 610 (*par. 374*) of this Act and Section 43 (*par. 391*) of the Act entitled "An Act to reduce the revenue and equalize duties on imports, and for other purposes," approved October 1, 1890, as amended by this Act.

397.

Commissioner may require use of meters, locks, and seals. SEC. 621. That the Commissioner, by regulations to be approved by the Secretary, may require the use at each fruit distillery of such spirit meters, and such locks and seals to be affixed to fermenters, tanks, or other vessels and to such pipe connections as may in his judgment be necessary or expedient, and is hereby authorized to assign to any such distillery and to each winery where wines are to be fortified such number of gaugers or storekeeper-gaugers in the capacity of gaugers as may be necessary for the proper supervision of the manufacture of brandy or the making or fortifying of wines subject to tax imposed by this section; and the compensation of such officers shall not exceed \$5 per diem while so assigned, together with their actual and necessary traveling expenses, and also a reasonable allowance for their board bills, to be fixed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, but not to exceed \$2.50 per diem for such board bills.

398.

Allowance for loss. SEC. 622. That the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, is hereby authorized to make such allowances for unavoidable loss of wines while on storage or during cellar treatment as in his judgment may be just and proper.

399.

Portion Sec. 3264 R. S. amended. SEC. 623. That the second paragraph of Section 3264 of the Revised Statutes, as amended by Section 5 of the Act of March 1, 1879, and as further amended by the Act of June 22, 1910, be amended so as to read as follows:

400.

Basic grain and molasses in distilling. "In all surveys forty-five gallons of mash or beer brewed or fermented from grain shall represent not less than one bushel of grain, and seven gallons of mash or beer brewed or fermented from molasses shall represent not less than one gallon of molasses, except in distilleries operated on the sour-mash principle, in which distilleries sixty gallons of beer brewed or fermented from grain shall represent not less than one bushel of grain, and except that in distilleries where the filtration-aeration process is used, with the approval of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue; that is, where the mash after it leaves the mash tub is passed through a filtering machine before it is run into the fermenting tub, and only the filtered liquor passes into the fermenting tub, there shall hereafter be no limitation upon the number of gallons of water which may be used in the process of mashing or filtration for fermentation; but the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, in order to protect the revenue, shall be authorized to prescribe by regulation, to be made by him, such character of survey as he may find suitable for distilleries using such filtration-aeration process. The provision hereof relating to filtration-aeration process shall apply only to sweet-mash distilleries."

401.

Alcohol or other distilled spirits intended for export. SEC. 624. That under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, alcohol or other distilled spirits of a proof strength of not less than one hundred and eighty degrees intended for export free of tax may be drawn from receiving cisterns at any distillery, or from storage tanks in any distillery warehouse, for transfer to tanks or tank cars for export from the United States, and all provisions of existing law relating to the exportation of distilled spirits not inconsistent herewith shall apply to spirits removed for export under the provisions of this Act.

402.

Sec. 3255 R. S.
amended.

SEC. 625. That Section 3255 of the Revised Statutes as amended by the Act of June 3, 1896, and as further amended by the Act of March 2, 1911, be further amended so as to read as follows:

"SEC. 3255. The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may exempt distillers of brandy made exclusively from apples, peaches, grapes, pears, pineapples, oranges, apricots, berries, plums, pawpaws, persimmons, prunes, figs, or cherries from any provision of this title relating to the manufacture of spirits, except as to the tax thereon, when in his judgment it may seem expedient to do so: *Provided*, that where, in the manufacture of wine, artificial sweetening has been used the wine or the fruit pomace residuum may be used in the distillation of brandy, and such use shall not prevent the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, from exempting such distiller from any provision of this title relating to the manufacture of spirits, except as to the tax thereon, when in his judgment it may seem expedient to do so: *And provided further*, That the distillers mentioned in this section may add to not less than five hundred gallons (or ten barrels) of grape cheese not more than five hundred gallons of a sugar solution made from cane, beet, starch, or corn sugar, 95 per centum pure, such solution to have a saccharine strength of not to exceed 10 per centum, and may ferment the resultant mixture on a winery or distillery premises, and such fermented product shall be regarded as distilling material."

403. Commissioner may exempt distillers of brandy made exclusively of fruit from provisions relating to mfr. of spirits, except as to tax.

enning has been used the wine or the fruit pomace residuum may be used in the distillation of brandy, and such use shall not prevent the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, from exempting such distiller from any provision of this title relating to the manufacture of spirits, except as to the tax thereon, when in his judgment it may seem expedient to do so: *And provided further*, That the distillers mentioned in this section may add to not less than five hundred gallons (or ten barrels) of grape cheese not more than five hundred gallons of a sugar solution made from cane, beet, starch, or corn sugar, 95 per centum pure, such solution to have a saccharine strength of not to exceed 10 per centum, and may ferment the resultant mixture on a winery or distillery premises, and such fermented product shall be regarded as distilling material."

404.

Gin for export.

SEC. 626. That distilled spirits known commercially as gin of not less than 80 per centum proof may at any time within eight years after entry in bond at any distillery be bottled in bond at such distillery for export without the payment of tax, under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe.

405.

Sec. 3354 R. S.
amended.

SEC. 627. That Section 3354 of the Revised Statutes as amended by the Act approved June 18, 1890, be, and is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3354. Every person who withdraws any fermented liquor from any hogshead, barrel, keg, or other vessel upon which the proper stamp has not been affixed for the purpose of bottling the same, or who carries on or attempts to carry on the business of bottling fermented liquor in any brewery or other place in which fermented liquor is made, or upon any premises having communication with such brewery, or any warehouse, shall be liable to a fine of \$500, and the property used in such bottling or business shall be liable to forfeiture: *Provided, however*, That this section shall not be construed to prevent the withdrawal and transfer of unfermented, partially fermented, or fermented liquors from any of the vats in any brewery by way of a pipe line or other conduit to another building or place for the sole purpose of bottling the same, such pipe line or conduit to be constructed and operated in such manner and with such cisterns, vats, tanks, valves, cocks, faucets, and gauges, or other utensils or apparatus, either on the premises of the brewery or the bottling house, and with such changes of or additions thereto, and such locks, seals, or other fastenings, and under such rules and regulations as shall be from time to time prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, and all locks and seals prescribed shall be provided by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue at the expense of the United States: *Provided further*, That the tax imposed in Section 3339 of the Revised Statutes shall be paid on all fermented liquor removed from a brewery to a bottling house by means of a pipe or conduit, at the time of such removal, by the cancellation and defacement, by the collector of the district or his deputy, in the presence of the brewer, of the number of stamps denoting the tax on the fermented liquor thus removed. The stamps thus canceled and defaced shall be disposed of and accounted for in the manner directed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury. And any violation of the rules and regulations hereafter prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, in pursuance of these provisions, shall be subject to the penalties above provided by this section. Every owner,

agent, or superintendent of any brewery or bottling house who removes, or connives at the removal of, any fermented liquor through a pipe line or conduit, without payment of the tax thereon, or who attempts in any manner to defraud the revenue as above, shall forfeit all the liquors made by and for him, and all the vessels, utensils, and apparatus used in making the same."

407. SEC. 628. That there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid in lieu of the taxes imposed by Sections 313 and 315 of the Revenue Act of 1917—

408. (a) Upon all beverages derived wholly or in part from cereals or substitutes therefor, and containing less than one-half of one per centum of alcohol, sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, in bottles or other closed containers, a tax equivalent to 15 per centum of the price for which so sold; and upon all unfermented grape juice, ginger ale, root beer, sarsaparilla, pop, artificial mineral waters (carbonated or not carbonated), other carbonated waters or beverages, and other soft drinks, sold by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, in bottles or other closed containers, a tax equivalent to 10 per centum of the price for which so sold; and

409. (b) Upon all natural mineral waters or table waters, sold by the producer, bottler, or importer thereof, in bottles or other closed containers, at over 10 cents per gallon, a tax of 2 cents per gallon.

410. SEC. 629. That each manufacturer, producer, bottler, or importer of any of the articles enumerated in Section 628 (*par. 408-409*) shall make monthly returns under oath in duplicate and pay the taxes imposed in respect to such articles by such section to the collector for the district in which is located the principal place of business, containing such information necessary for the assessment of the tax, and at such times and in such manner as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulation prescribe.

411. The tax shall, without assessment by the Commissioner or notice from the collector, be due and payable to the collector at the time so fixed for filing the return. If the tax is not paid when due, there shall be added as part of the tax a penalty of 5 per centum, together with interest at the rate of 1 per centum for each full month, from the time when the tax became due.

412. SEC. 630. That on and after May 1, 1919, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a tax of 1 cent for each 10 cents or fraction thereof of the amount paid to any person conducting a soda fountain, ice-cream parlor, or other similar place of business, for drinks commonly known as soft drinks, compounded or mixed at such place of business, or for ice cream, ice cream sodas, sundaes, or other similar articles of food or drink, when any of the above are sold on or after such date for consumption in or in proximity to such place of business. Such tax shall be paid by the purchaser to the vendor at the time of the sale and shall be collected, returned, and paid to the United States by such vendor in the same manner as provided in Section 502 (*par. 336-340*).

TITLE VII.—TAX ON CIGARS, TOBACCO, AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF

413. SEC. 700. (a) That upon cigars and cigarettes manufactured in or imported into the United States, and hereafter sold by the manufacturer or importer, or removed for consumption or sale, there shall be levied, collected, and paid under the provisions

*Tax upon all prepared sirups or extracts used in manufacture of soft drinks if sold for not more than \$1.30 per gallon, 5c; between \$1.30 and \$2, 8c; between \$2 and \$3, 10c; between \$3 and \$4, 15c, and if sold for more than \$4, 20c.

Unfermented grape juice, soft drinks or artificial mineral waters (not carbonated) and fermented liquors containing less than $\frac{1}{2}\%$ alcohol, sold by manufacturer, producer or importer in bottles or closed containers, 1c. Ginger ale, root beer, sarsaparilla, pop and all other carbonated waters or beverages manufactured and sold by manufacturer, producer or importer of the carbonic-acid gas used in carbonating same, 1c per gallon. Natural mineral waters or table waters sold by producer, bottler or importer in bottles or other closed containers at over 10c per gallon, tax of 1c.

Carbonic-acid gas in drums or other containers (intended for use in manufacture or production of carbonated water or other drinks) sold by manufacturer, producer or importer thereof, tax of 5c per pound.

of existing law, in lieu of the internal-revenue taxes now imposed* thereon by law, the following taxes, to be paid by the manufacturer or importer thereof—

414. **Tax on cigars.** On cigars of all descriptions made of tobacco, or any substitute therefor, and weighing not more than three pounds per thousand, \$1.50 per thousand;

415. On cigars made of tobacco, or any substitute therefor, and weighing more than three pounds per thousand, if manufactured or imported to retail at not more than 5 cents each, \$4 per thousand;

If manufactured or imported to retail at more than 5 cents each and not more than 8 cents each, \$6 per thousand;

If manufactured or imported to retail at more than 8 cents each and not more than 15 cents each, \$9 per thousand;

If manufactured or imported to retail at more than 15 cents each and not more than 20 cents each, \$12 per thousand;

If manufactured or imported to retail at more than 20 cents each, \$15 per thousand;

416. **Tax on cigarettes.** On cigarettes made of tobacco, or any substitute therefor, and weighing not more than three pounds per thousand, \$3 per thousand;

417. Weighing more than three pounds per thousand, \$7.20 per thousand.

418. **Determination of price.** (b) Whenever in this section reference is made to cigars manufactured or imported to retail at not over a certain price each, then in determining the tax to be paid regard shall be had to the ordinary retail price of a single cigar.

419. **Designating tax-paid label.** (c) The Commissioner may, by regulation, require the manufacturer or importer to affix to each box, package, or container a conspicuous label indicating the clause of this section under which the cigars therein contained have been tax-paid, which must correspond with the tax-paid stamp on such box or container.

420. **Number of cigarettes and small cigars put in packages, stamps affixed and cancelled.** (d) Every manufacturer of cigarettes (including small cigars weighing not more than three pounds per thousand) shall put up all the cigarettes and such small cigars that he manufactures or has manufactured for him, and sells or removes for consumption or sale, in packages or parcels containing five, eight, ten, twelve, fifteen, sixteen, twenty, twenty-four, forty, fifty, eighty, or one hundred cigarettes each, and shall securely affix to each of such packages or parcels a suitable stamp denoting the tax thereon and shall properly cancel the same prior to such sale or removal for consumption or sale under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe; and all cigarettes imported from a foreign country shall be packed, stamped, and the stamps canceled in a like manner, in addition to the import stamp indicating inspection of the customhouse before they are withdrawn therefrom.

421. **Tobacco and snuff tax.** SEC. 701. (a) That upon all tobacco and snuff manufactured in or imported into the United States, and hereafter sold by the manufacturer or importer, or removed for consumption or sale, there shall be levied, collected, and paid, in lieu of the internal-revenue taxes now imposed thereon by law**, a tax of 18 cents per pound, to be paid by the manufacturer or importer thereof.

Sec. 3362 R. S. (b) Section 3362 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 3362. All manufactured tobacco shall be put up and prepared by the manufacturer for sale, or removal for sale or consumption, in packages of the following description and in no other manner:

423. "All smoking tobacco, snuff, fine-cut chewing tobacco, all cut and granulated tobacco, all shorts, the refuse of fine-cut chewing, which has passed through a riddle of thirty-six meshes to the square inch, and all refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings, and

*Cigars weighing not more than 3 lbs. per 1,000 tax of \$1.00 per M, weighing more than 3 lbs. per M, retailed at less than 4c each \$3; retailing 4c to 7c, \$4; 7c—15c, \$6; 15c—20c, \$8 and more than 20c each \$10; and cigarettes weighing not more than 3 lbs. per 1,000 \$2.05, and if weighing more than 3 lbs. per 1,000, \$4.80.

**Tax at rate of 13c per pound.

sweepings of tobacco, and all other kinds of tobacco not otherwise provided for, in packages containing one-eighth of an ounce, three-eighths of an ounce, and further packages with a difference between each package and the one next smaller of one-eighth of an ounce up to and including two ounces, and further packages with a difference between each package and the one next smaller of one-fourth of an ounce up to and including four ounces, and packages of five ounces, six ounces, seven ounces, eight ounces, ten ounces, twelve ounces, fourteen ounces, and sixteen ounces: *Provided*, that snuff may, at the option of the manufacturer, be put up in bladders and in jars containing not exceeding twenty pounds.

424.

Tobacco in wood.

"All cavendish, plug, and twist tobacco, in wooden packages not exceeding two hundred pounds net weight.

425.

Markings on wooden packages.

"And every such wooden package shall have printed or marked thereon the manufacturer's name and place of manufacture, the registered number of the manufactory, and the gross weight, the tare, and the net weight of the tobacco in

each package: *Provided*, that these limitations and descriptions of packages shall not apply to tobacco and snuff transported in bond for exportation and actually exported: *And provided further*, that perique tobacco, snuff flour, fine-cut shorts, the refuse of fine-cut chewing tobacco, refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings, and sweepings of tobacco, may be sold in bulk as material, and without the payment of tax, by one manufacturer directly to another manufacturer, or for export, under such restrictions, rules, and regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may prescribe: *And provided further*, that wood, metal, paper, or other materials may be used separately or in combination for packing tobacco, snuff, and cigars, under such regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue may establish."

426.

Floor tax.

SEC. 702. That upon all the articles enumerated in Section 700, (*par. 413-417*), or 701 (*par. 421*), which were manufactured or imported, and removed from factory or custom-

house on or prior to the date of the passage of this Act, and upon which the tax imposed by existing law has been paid, and which are, on the day after the passage of this Act, held by any person and intended for sale, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a floor tax equal to the difference between (a) the tax imposed by this Act upon such articles according to the class in which they are placed by this title, and (b) the tax imposed upon such articles by existing law other than Section 403 of the Revenue Act of 1917.

427.

Tax on cigarette paper made up into packages, books, sets or tubes.

SEC. 703. That there shall be levied, collected, and paid, in lieu of the taxes imposed by Section 404 of the Revenue Act of 1917*, upon cigarette paper made up into packages, books, sets, or tubes, made up in or imported into the United States and hereafter sold by the manufacturer or importer to any person (other than to a manufacturer of cigarettes for use by him in the manufacture of cigarettes) the following taxes, to be paid by the manufacturer or importer: On each package, book, or set, containing more than twenty-five but not more than fifty papers, $\frac{1}{2}$ cent; containing more than fifty but not more than one hundred papers, 1 cent; containing more than one hundred papers, $\frac{1}{2}$ cent for each fifty papers or fractional part thereof; and upon tubes, 1 cent for each fifty tubes or fractional part thereof.

428.

Bond of manufacturers purchasing cigarette tubes.

Every manufacturer of cigarettes purchasing any cigarette paper made up into tubes (a) shall give bond in an amount and with sureties satisfactory to the Commissioner that he will use such tubes in the manufacture of cigarettes or pay thereon a tax equivalent to the tax imposed by this section, and (b) shall keep such records and render under oath such returns as the Commissioner finds necessary to show the disposition of all tubes purchased or imported by such manufacturer of cigarettes.

429.

Section repealed.

SEC. 704. That Section 35 of the Act entitled "An Act to provide revenue, equalize duties and encourage the industries of the United States, and for other purposes," approved August 5, 1909, be, and is hereby, repealed, to take effect April 1, 1919.

S e c. 3360 R. S.

That Section 3360 of the Revised Statutes be, and is amended.

*Tax same as this Act but cigarette papers taxed at rate of 1c and tubes 2c for each 100 or fraction.

430. "SEC. 3360. (a) Every dealer in leaf tobacco shall file with the collector of the district in which his business is carried on, a statement in duplicate, subscribed under oath, setting forth the place, and, if in a city, the street and number of the street, where his business is to be carried on, and the exact location of each place where leaf tobacco is held by him on storage, and, whenever he adds to or discontinues any of his leaf tobacco storage places, he shall give immediate notice to the collector of the district in which he is registered.

431. "Every such dealer shall give a bond with surety, satisfactory to, and to be approved by, the collector of the district, in such penal sum as the collector may require, not less than \$500; and a new bond may be required in the discretion of the collector or under instructions of the Commissioner.

432. "Every such dealer shall be assigned a number by the collector of the district, which number shall appear in every inventory, invoice and report rendered by the dealer, who shall also obtain certificates from the collector of the district setting forth the place where his business is carried on and the places designated by the dealer as the places of storage of his tobacco, which certificates shall be posted conspicuously within the dealer's registered place of business, and within each designated place of storage.

433. "(b) Every dealer in leaf tobacco shall make and deliver to the collector of the district a true inventory of the quantity of the different kinds of tobacco held or owned, and where stored by him, on the first day of January of each year, or at the time of commencing and at the time of concluding business, if before or after the first day of January, such inventory to be made under oath and rendered in such form as may be prescribed by the Commissioner.

434. "Every dealer in leaf tobacco shall render such invoices and keep such records as shall be prescribed by the Commissioner, and shall enter therein, day by day, and upon the same day on which the circumstance, thing or act to be recorded is done or occurs, an accurate account of the number of hogsheads, tierces, cases and bales, and quantity of leaf tobacco contained therein, purchased or received by him, on assignment, consignment, for storage, by transfer or otherwise, and of whom purchased or received, and the number of hogsheads, tierces, cases and bales, and the quantity of leaf tobacco contained therein, sold by him, with the name and residence in each instance of the person to whom sold, and if shipped, to whom shipped, and to what district; such records shall be kept at his place of business at all times and preserved for a period of two years, and the same shall be open at all hours for the inspection of any internal-revenue officer or agent.

435. "Every dealer in leaf tobacco on or before the tenth day of each month, shall furnish to the collector of the district a true and complete report of all purchases, receipts, sales and shipments of leaf tobacco made by him during the month next preceding, which report shall be verified and rendered in such form as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe.

436. "(c) Sales or shipments of leaf tobacco by a dealer in leaf tobacco shall be in quantities of not less than a hogshead, tierce, case, or bale, except loose leaf tobacco comprising the breaks on warehouse floors, and except to a duly registered manufacturer of cigars for use in his own manufactory exclusively.

437. "Dealers in leaf tobacco shall make shipments of leaf tobacco only to other dealers in leaf tobacco, to registered manufacturers of tobacco, snuff, cigars or cigarettes, or for export.

438. "(d) Upon all leaf tobacco sold, removed or shipped by any dealer in leaf tobacco in violation of the provisions of subdivision (c) (par. 436-437), or in respect to which no report has been made by such dealer in accordance with the provisions of subdivision (b) (par. 433-435), there shall be levied, assessed, collected and paid a tax equal to the tax then in force upon manufactured tobacco, such tax to be assessed and collected in the same manner as the tax on manufactured tobacco.

439. "(e) Every dealer in leaf tobacco

Penalties.

440. "(1) who neglects or refuses to furnish the statement, to give bond, to keep books, to file inventory or to render the invoices, returns or reports required by the Commissioner, or to notify the collector of the district of additions to his places of storage; or

441. "(2) who ships or delivers leaf tobacco, except as herein provided; or

442. "(3) who fraudulently omits to account for tobacco purchased, received, sold, or shipped; shall be fined not less than \$100 or more than \$500, or imprisoned not more than one year, or both.

443. "For the purposes of this section a farmer or grower of tobacco shall not be regarded as a dealer in leaf tobacco in respect to the leaf tobacco produced by him."

TITLE VIII.—TAX ON ADMISSIONS AND DUES

444. SEC. 800. (a) That from and after April 1, 1919, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid, in lieu of the taxes imposed by Section 700 of the Revenue Act of 1917*—

445. (1) A tax of 1 cent for each 10 cents or fraction thereof of the amount paid for admission to any place on or after such date, including admission by season ticket or subscription, to be paid by the person paying for such admission;

446. (2) In the case of persons (except bona fide employees, municipal officers on official business, persons in the military or naval forces of the United States when in uniform, and children under twelve years of age) admitted free or at reduced rates to any place at a time when and under circumstances under which an admission charge is made to other persons, a tax of 1 cent for each 10 cents or fraction thereof of the price so charged to such other persons for the same or similar accommodations, to be paid by the person so admitted;

447. (3) Upon tickets or cards of admission to theaters, operas, and other places of amusement, sold at news stands, hotels, and places other than the ticket offices of such theaters, operas, or other places of amusement, at not to exceed 50 cents in excess of the sum of the established price therefor at such ticket offices plus the amount of any tax imposed under paragraph (1), (par. 445), a tax equivalent to 5 per centum of the amount of such excess; and if sold for more than 50 cents in excess of the sum of such established price plus the amount of any tax imposed under paragraph (1) (par. 445), a tax equivalent to 50 per centum of the whole amount of such excess, such taxes to be returned and paid, in the manner provided in Section 903 (par. 482-483) by person selling such tickets;

448. (4) A tax equivalent to 50 per centum of the amount for which the proprietors, managers or employees of any opera house, theater, or other place of amusement sell or dispose of tickets or cards of admission in excess of the regular or established price or charge therefor, such tax to be returned and paid, in the manner provided in Section 903 (par. 482-483), by the person selling such tickets;

449. (5) In the case of persons having the permanent use of boxes or seats in an opera house or any place of amusement or a lease for the use of such box or seat in such opera house or place of amusement (in lieu of the tax imposed by paragraph (1) (par. 445), a tax equivalent to 10 per centum of the amount for which a similar box or seat is sold for each performance or exhibition at which the box or seat is used or reserved by or for the lessee or holder, such tax to be paid by the lessee or holder; and

450. (6) A tax of 1½ cents for each 10 cents or fraction thereof of the amount paid for admission to any public performance for profit at any roof garden, cabaret, or other similar entertainment, to which the charge for admission is wholly or in part included in the price paid for refreshment, service, or merchandise; the amount paid for such admission

*Rate of tax same as this Act except tax on cabarets 1c for each 10c or fraction and no provision made for tax on tickets or cards of admission sold in excess of regular price.

to be deemed to be 20 per centum of the amount paid for refreshment, service, and merchandise; such tax to be paid by the person paying for such refreshment, service, or merchandise.

451. (b) No tax shall be levied under this title in respect to any admissions all the proceeds of which inure exclusively to the benefit of religious, educational, or charitable institutions, societies, or organizations, societies for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, or exclusively to the benefit of organizations conducted for the sole purpose of maintaining symphony orchestras and receiving substantial support from voluntary contributions, none of the profits of which are distributed to members of such organizations, or exclusively to the benefit of persons in the military or naval forces of the United States, or admissions to agricultural fairs none of the profits of which are distributed to stockholders or members of the association conducting the same.

452. (c) The term "admission" as used in this title includes "Admission" de - seats and tables, reserved or otherwise, and other similar fined. accommodations, and the charges made therefor.

453. (d) The price (exclusive of the tax to be paid by the Tickets marked. person paying for admission) at which every admission ticket or card is sold shall be conspicuously and indelibly printed, stamped, or written on the face or back thereof, together with the name of the vendor if sold other than at the ticket office of the theater, opera, or other place of amusement. Whoever sells an admission ticket or card on which the name of the vendor and price is not so printed, stamped, or written, or at a price in excess of the price so printed, stamped, or written thereon, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined not more than \$100.

454. SEC. 801. That from and after April 1, 1919, there shall Dues or membership fees and initiation fees. be levied, assessed, collected, and paid, in lieu of the taxes imposed by Section 701 of the Revenue Act of 1917*, a tax equivalent to 10 per centum of any amount paid on or after such date, for any period after such date, (a) as dues or membership fees (where the dues or fees of an active resident annual member are in excess of \$10 per year) to any social, athletic, or sporting club or organization; or (b) as initiation fees to such a club or organization, if such fees amount to more than \$10, or if the dues or membership fees (not including initiation fees) of an active resident annual member are in excess of \$10 per year; such taxes to be paid by the person paying such dues or fees: *Provided*, That there shall be exempted from the provisions of this section all amounts paid as dues or fees to a fraternal society, order, or association, operating under the lodge system. In the case of life memberships a life member shall pay annually, at the time for the payment of dues by active resident annual members, a tax equivalent to the tax upon the amount paid by such a member, but shall pay no tax upon the amount paid for life membership.

455. SEC. 802. That every person (a) receiving any payments Collection and pay- for such admission, dues, or fees shall collect the amount ment. of the tax imposed by Section 800 or 801 (*par. 444-454*) from the person making such payments, or (b) admitting any person free to any place for admission to which a charge is made, shall collect the amount of the tax imposed by Section 800 (*par. 444-453*) from the person so admitted. Every club or organization having life members, shall collect from such members the amount of the tax imposed by Section 801 (*par. 454*). In all the above cases returns and payments of the amount so collected shall be made at the same time and in the same manner as provided in Section 502 (*par. 336-340*).

TITLE IX.—EXCISE TAXES

456. SEC. 900. That there shall be levied, assessed, collected, On price for which and paid, upon the following articles sold or leased by the sold or leased. manufacturer, producer, or importer, a tax equivalent to the following percentages of the price for which so sold or leased—

457. (1) Automobile trucks and automobile wagons, (including tires, inner tubes, parts, and accessories therefor, sold on or in connection therewith or with the sale thereof), 3 per centum;
Automobile trucks. wagons, etc.

*Rate of 10% of amount paid where dues or membership fees are in excess of \$12 per year.

458. **Automobiles and motorcycles.** (2) Other automobiles and motorcycles, (including tires, inner tubes, parts, and accessories therefor, sold on or in connection therewith or with the sale thereof), except tractors, 5 per centum;
459. **Tires or accessories.** (3) Tires, inner tubes, parts, or accessories, for any of the articles enumerated in subdivision (1) (par. 457), or (2) (par. 458) sold to any person other than a manufacturer or producer of any of the articles enumerated in subdivision (1) (par. 457), or (2) (par. 458) 5 per centum;
460. **Musical instruments.** (4) Pianos, organs (other than pipe organs), piano players, graphophones, phonographs, talking machines, music boxes, and records used in connection with any musical instrument, piano player, graphophone, phonograph, or talking machine, 5 per centum;
461. **Sporting goods.** (5) Tennis rackets, nets, racket covers and presses, skates, snowshoes, skis, toboggans, canoe paddles and cushions, polo mallets, baseball bats, gloves, masks, protectors, shoes and uniforms, football helmets, harness and goals, basket-ball goals and uniforms, golf bags and clubs, lacrosse sticks, balls of all kinds, including baseballs, footballs, tennis, golf, lacrosse, billiard and pool balls, fishing rods, and reels, billiard and pool tables, chess and checker boards and pieces, dice, games and parts of games (except playing cards and children's toys and games), and all similar articles commonly or commercially known as sporting goods, 10 per centum;
462. **Chewing gum.** (6) Chewing gum or substitutes therefor, 3 per centum;
463. **Cameras.** (7) Cameras, weighing not more than 100 pounds, 10 per centum;
464. **Films and plates.** (8) Photographic films and plates, other than moving-picture films, 5 per centum;
465. **Candy.** (9) Candy, 5 per centum;
466. **Firearms.** (10) Firearms, shells, and cartridges, except those sold for the use of the United States, any State, Territory, or possession of the United States, any political subdivision thereof, the District of Columbia, or any foreign country while engaged against the German Government in the present war, 10 per centum;
467. **Knives.** (11) Hunting and bowie knives, 10 per centum;
468. **Daggers, stilettos, etc.** (12) Dirk knives, daggers, sword canes, stilettos, and brass or metallic knuckles, 100 per centum;
469. **Portable Electric fans.** (13) Portable electric fan, 5 per centum;
470. **Thermos appliances.** (14) Thermos and thermostatic bottles, carafes, jugs, or other thermostatic containers, 5 per centum;
471. **Smoking articles.** (15) Cigar or cigarette holders and pipes, composed wholly or in part of meerschaum or amber, humidors, and smoking stands, 10 per centum;
472. **Automatic slot device machines.** (16) Automatic slot-device vending machines, 5 per centum, and automatic slot-device weighing machines, 10 per centum; if the manufacturer, producer, or importer of any such machine operates it for profit, he shall pay a tax in respect to its operation equivalent to 5 per centum of its fair market value in the case of a vending machine, and 10 per centum of its fair market value in the case of a weighing machine;
473. **Liveries.** (17) Liveries and livery boots and hats, 10 per centum;
474. **Sporting garments.** (18) Hunting and shooting garments and riding habits, 10 per centum;
475. **Articles made of fur.** (19) Articles made of fur on the hide or pelt, or of which any such fur is the component material of the chief value, 10 per centum;

476. **Yachts and boats.** (20) Yachts and motor boats not designed for trade, fishing, or national defense; and pleasure boats and pleasure canoes if sold for more than \$15, 10 per centum; and
477. **Toilet soaps.** (21) Toilet soaps and toilet soap powders, 3 per centum.
478. **Sales by wholesalers.** If any manufacturer, producer, or importer of any of the articles enumerated in this section customarily sell such articles both at wholesale and at retail, the tax in the case of any article sold by him at retail shall be computed on the price for which like articles are sold by him at wholesale.
479. The taxes imposed by this section shall, in the case of any article in respect to which a corresponding tax is imposed by Section 600 of the Revenue Act of 1917*, be in lieu of such tax.
480. **Where person sells or leases at less than fair market price.** SEC. 901. That if any person manufactures, produces or imports any article enumerated in Section 900 (*par. 457-477*), or leases or licenses for exhibition any positive motion-picture film containing a picture ready for projection, and, whether through any agreement, arrangement, or understanding, or otherwise, sells, leases or licenses such article at less than the fair market price obtainable therefor, either (a) in such manner as directly or indirectly to benefit such person or any person directly or indirectly interested in the business of such person, or (b) with intent to cause such benefit, the amount for which such article is sold, leased or licensed shall be taken to be the amount which would have been received from the sale, lease, or license of such article if sold, leased or licensed at the fair market price.
481. **Sculpture, paintings, etc.** SEC. 902. That there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid upon sculpture, paintings, statuary, art porcelains, and bronzes, sold by any person other than the artist, a tax equivalent to 10 per centum of the price for which so sold. This section shall not apply to the sale of any such article to an educational institution or public art museum.
482. **Monthly returns.** SEC. 903. That every person liable for any tax imposed by Section 900 (*par. 456-479*), 902 (*par. 481*), or 906 (*par. 510*), shall make monthly returns under oath in duplicate and pay the taxes imposed by such sections to the collector for the district in which is located the principal place of business. Such returns shall contain such information and be made at such times and in such manner as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulations prescribe.
483. **Payment and penalty.** The tax shall, without assessment by the Commissioner or notice from the collector, be due and payable to the collector at the time so fixed for filing the return. If the tax is not paid when due, there shall be added as part of the tax a penalty of 5 per centum, together with interest at the rate of 1 per centum for each full month, from the time when the tax became due.
484. **Effective May 1, 1919, tax on amount paid in excess of specified price.** SEC. 904. (a) That on and after May 1, 1919, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid a tax equivalent to 10 per centum of so much of the amount paid for any of the following articles as is in excess of the price hereinafter specified as to each such article, when such article is sold by or for a dealer or his estate on or after such date for consumption or use—
485. (1) Carpets and rugs, including fiber, except imported and American rugs made principally of wool, on the amount in excess of \$5 per square yard;
486. (2) Picture frames, on the amount in excess of \$10 each;
487. (3) Trunks, on the amount in excess of \$50 each;
488. (4) Valises, traveling bags, suit cases, hat boxes used by travelers, and fitted toilet cases, on the amount in excess of \$25 each;
489. (5) Purses, pocketbooks, shopping and hand bags, on the amount in excess of \$7.50 each;
490. (6) Portable lighting fixtures, including lamps of all kinds and lamp shades, on the amount in excess of \$25 each;

*The following taxes are upon price for which sold by manufacturer, producer or importer: Automobiles, automobile trucks, automobile wagons, motorcycles; piano-players, graphophones, phonographs, talking machines and records; sporting goods; and cameras, 3%; chewing gum 2%.

491. (7) Umbrellas, parasols, and sun shades, on the amount in excess of \$4 each;
492. (8) Fans, on the amount in excess of \$1 each;
493. (9) House or smoking coats or jackets, and bath or lounging robes, on the amount in excess of \$7.50 each;
494. (10) Men's waistcoats, sold separately from suits, on the amount in excess of \$5 each;
495. (11) Women's and misses' hats, bonnets, and hoods, on the amount in excess of \$15 each;
496. (12) Men's and boys' hats, on the amount in excess of \$5 each;
497. (13) Men's and boys' caps, on the amount in excess of \$2 each;
498. (14) Men's, women's, misses', and boys' boots, shoes, pumps, and slippers, not including shoes or appliances made to order for any person having a crippled or deformed foot or ankle, on the amount in excess of \$10 per pair;
499. (15) Men's and boys' neckties and neckwear, on the amount in excess of \$2 each;
500. (16) Men's and boys' silk stockings or hose, on the amount in excess of \$1 per pair;
501. (17) Women's and misses' silk stockings or hose, on the amount in excess of \$2 per pair;
502. (18) Men's shirts, on the amount in excess of \$3 each;
503. (19) Men's, women's, misses', and boys' pajamas, night gowns, and under-wear, on the amount in excess of \$5 each; and
504. (20) Kimonos, petticoats, and waists, on the amount in excess of \$15 each.
505. (b) The tax imposed by this section shall not apply
Exceptions. (1) to any article enumerated in paragraphs (2) to (8), both inclusive, of subdivision (a) (*par. 486-492*), if such article is made of or ornamented, mounted, or fitted with, precious metals or imitations thereof or ivory, or (2) to any article made of fur on the hide or pelt, or of which any such fur is the component material of chief value, or to (3) any article enumerated in subdivision (17) or (18) of Section 900 (*par. 473-474*).

506. (c) The taxes imposed by this section shall be paid by the

**P a y a b l e b y p u r-
chaser.**

purchaser to the vendor at the time of the sale and shall be collected, returned, and paid to the United States by such vendor in the same manner as provided in Section 502 (*par. 336-340*).

507. SEC. 905. That on and after April 1, 1919, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid (in lieu of the tax imposed by subdivision (e) of Section 600 of the Revenue Act of 1917)* upon all articles commonly or commercially known as jewelry, whether real or imitation; pearls, precious and semi-precious stones, and imitations thereof; articles made of, or ornamented, mounted or fitted with, precious metals or imitations thereof or ivory (not including surgical instruments); watches; clocks; opera glasses; lorgnettes; marine glasses; field glasses; and binoculars; upon any of the above when sold by or for a dealer or his estate for consumption or use, a tax equivalent to 5 per centum of the price for which so sold.

508. Every person selling any of the articles enumerated in this section shall make returns under oath in duplicate (monthly or quarterly as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe) and pay the taxes imposed in respect to such articles by this section to the collector for the district in which is located the principal place of business. Such returns shall contain such information and be made at such times and in such manner as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may by regulations prescribe.

509. The tax shall, without assessment by the Commissioner or notice from the collector, be due and payable to the collector at the time so fixed for filing the return. If the tax is not paid when due, there shall be added as part of the tax a penalty of 5 per centum, together with interest at the rate of 1 per centum for each full month, from the time when the tax became due.

*Tax at rate of 3%.

510-

Effective May 1,
1919, license tax on
rentals of motion pic-
ture films.

of the total rentals earned from each such lease or license during the preceding month. If a person owning such a film exhibits it for profit he shall pay a tax equivalent to 5 per centum of the fair rental or license value of such film at the time and place where and for the period during which exhibited. If any such person has, prior to December 6, 1918, made a bona fide contract with and person for the lease or licensing, after the tax imposed by this section takes effect, of such a film for exhibition for profit, and if such contract does not permit the adding of the whole of the tax imposed by this section to the amount to be paid under such contract, then the lessee or licensee shall, in lieu of the lessor or licensor, pay so much of such tax as is not so permitted to be added to the contract price. The tax imposed by this section shall be in lieu of the tax imposed by subdivisions (c) and (d) of Section 600 of the Revenue Act of 1917.*

511

Tax of 1c for each
25c or fraction of
amount paid for—
ing articles when sold
consumption or use;

512

Perfumes, cosmetics, etc., used for toilet purposes.

tion by whatsoever name applied or intended.

513

Medicinal preparations.

essences, spirits, oils, and other medicinal preparations, compounds, or compositions (not including serums and antitoxins), upon the amount paid for any of the above as to which the manufacturer or producer claims to have any private formula, secret, or occult art for making or preparing the same, or has or claims to have any exclusive right or title to the making or preparing the same, or which are prepared, uttered, vended, or exposed for sale under any letter patent, or trade-mark, or which (if prepared by any formula, published or unpublished) are held out or recommended to the public by the makers, vendors, or proprietors thereof as proprietary medicines or medicinal proprietary articles or preparations, or as remedies or specifics for any disease, diseases, or affection whatever affecting the human or animal body: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to the sale of vaccines and bacterines which are not advertised to the general lay public, nor to the sale by a physician in personal attendance upon a patient of medicinal preparations not so advertised.

514

Commissioner to prescribe method of paying tax.

purchaser at the time of the sale, the taxes so collected being returned and paid to the United States by such vendor in the same manner as provided in Section 502 (par. 336-340).

TITLE X.—SPECIAL TAXES

515

Effective July 1, of the tax imposed by the first subdivision of Section 407
1918. of the Revenue Act of 1916***—

*Moving-picture films (which have not been exposed) $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1c per linear foot and positive moving-picture films, containing a picture ready for projection, $\frac{1}{2}$ of 1c.

****Tax at the rate of 2% of price for which sold by manufacturer, producer or importer.**

***Tax at the rate of 50c for each \$1,000 value of stock exceeding \$99,000, and in case of foreign corporations proportioned.

516. (1) Every domestic corporation shall pay annually a special excise tax with respect to carrying on or doing business, equivalent to \$1 for each \$1,000 or so much of the fair average value of its capital stock for the preceding year ending June thirtieth as is in excess of \$5,000. In estimating the value of capital stock the surplus and undivided profits shall be included;
517. (2) Every foreign corporation shall pay annually a special excise tax with respect to carrying on or doing business in the United States, equivalent to \$1 for each \$1,000 of the average amount of capital employed in the transaction of its business in the United States during the preceding year ending June thirtieth.
518. (b) In computing the tax the case of insurance companies such deposits and reserve funds as they are required by law or contract to maintain or hold for the protection of or payment to or apportionment among policyholders shall not be included.
519. (c) The taxes imposed by this section shall not apply in any year to any corporation which was not engaged in business (or in the case of a foreign corporation not engaged in business in the United States) during the preceding year ending June 30, nor to any corporation enumerated in Section 231 (*par. 128-142*).
520. The taxes imposed by this section shall apply to mutual insurance companies, and in the case of every such domestic company the tax shall be equivalent to \$1 for each \$1,000 of the excess over \$5,000 of the sum of its surplus or contingent reserves maintained for the general use of the business and any reserves the net additions to which are included in net income under the provisions of Title II, as of the close of the preceding accounting period used by such company for purposes of making its income tax return: *Provided*, That in the case of a Foreign Mutual Insurance Company the tax shall be equivalent to \$1 for each \$1,000 of the same proportion of the sum of such surplus and reserves, which the reserve fund upon business transacted within the United States is of the total reserve upon all business transacted, as of the close of the preceding accounting period used by such company for purposes of making its income tax return.
521. (d) SEC. 257 (*par. 203-204*) shall apply to all returns filed with the Commissioner for purposes of the tax imposed by this section.
522. SEC. 1001. That on and after January 1, 1919, there Effective January shall be levied, collected, and paid annually the following 1, 1919. special taxes—
523. (1) Brokers shall pay \$50. Every person whose business it is to negotiate purchases or sales of stocks, bonds, exchange, bullion, coined money, bank notes, promissory notes, other securities, produce or merchandise, for others, shall be regarded as a broker. If a broker is a member of a stock exchange, or if he is a member of any produce exchange, board of trade, or similar organization, where produce or merchandise is sold, he shall pay an additional amount as follows: If the average value, during the preceding year ending June 30, of a seat or membership in such exchange or organization was \$2,000 or more but not more than \$5,000, \$100; if such value was more than \$5,000, \$150.
524. (2) Pawnbrokers shall pay \$100. Every person whose business or occupation it is to take or receive, by way of pawnbrokers. pledge, pawn, or exchange, any goods, wares, or merchandise, or any kind of personal property whatever, as security for the repayment of money loaned thereon, shall be regarded as a pawn broker.
525. (3) Ship brokers shall pay \$50. Every person whose business it is as a broker to negotiate freights and other ship brokers. business for the owners of vessels, or for the shippers of consignors or consignees of freight carried by vessels, shall be regarded as a ship broker.
526. (4) Customhouse brokers shall pay \$50. Every person whose occupation it is, as the agent of others, to arrange customhouse brokers. entries and other customhouse papers, or transact business at any port of entry relating to the importation or exportation of goods, wares, or merchandise, shall be regarded as a customhouse broker.

527. (5) Proprietors of theatres, museums, and concert halls, where a charge for admission is made, having a seating capacity of not more than two hundred and fifty, shall pay \$50; having a seating capacity of more than two hundred and fifty and not exceeding five hundred, shall pay \$100; having a seating capacity exceeding five hundred and not exceeding eight hundred, shall pay \$150; having a seating capacity of more than eight hundred, shall pay \$200. Every edifice used for the purpose of dramatic or operatic or other representations, plays, or performances, for admission to which entrance money is received, not including halls or armories rented or used occasionally for concerts or theatrical representations, and not including edifices owned by religious, educational or charitable institutions, societies or organizations where all the proceeds from admissions inure exclusively to the benefit of such institutions, societies or organizations or exclusively to the benefit of persons in the military or naval forces of the United States, shall be regarded as a theater: *Provided*, That in cities, towns, or villages of five thousand inhabitants or less the amount of such payment shall be one-half of that above stated: *Provided further*, That whenever any such edifice is under lease at the time the tax is due, the tax shall be paid by the lessee, unless otherwise stipulated between the parties to the lease.

528. (6) The proprietor or proprietors of circuses shall pay \$100. Every building, space, tent, or area, where feasts of Circuses. horsemanship or acrobatic sports or theatrical performances not otherwise provided for in this section are exhibited shall be regarded as a circus: *Provided*, That no special tax paid in one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia shall exempt exhibitions from the tax in another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, and but one special tax shall be imposed for exhibitions within any one State, Territory, or District.

529. (7) Proprietors or agents of all other public exhibitions Other public ex- or shows for money not enumerated in this section shall pay \$15: *Provided*, That a special tax paid in one State,hibitions or shows. Territory, or the District of Columbia shall not exempt exhibitions from the tax in another State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, and but one special tax shall be required for exhibitions within any one State, Territory, or the District of Columbia: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall not apply to Chautauquas, lecture lyceums, agricultural or industrial fairs, or exhibitions held under the auspices of religious or charitable associations: *Provided further*, That an aggregation of entertainments, known as a street fair, shall not pay a larger tax than \$100 in any State, Territory, or in the District of Columbia.

530. (8) Proprietors of bowling alleys and billiard rooms shall pay \$10 for each alley or table. Every building or place where Bowling alleys and bowls are thrown or where games of billiards or pool are billiard tables. played, except in private homes, shall be regarded as a bowling alley or a billiard room, respectively.

531. (9) Proprietors of shooting galleries shall pay \$20. Every building, space, tent, or area, where a charge is made for the discharge of firearms at any form of target shall be regarded as a shooting gallery.

532. (10) Proprietors of riding academies shall pay \$100. Every building, space, tent, or area, where a charge is made Riding academies. for instruction in horsemanship or for facilities for the practice of horsemanship shall be regarded as a riding academy.

533. (11) Persons carrying on the business of operating or Passenger automo-renting passenger automobiles for hire shall pay \$10 for each such automobile having a seating capacity of more than two and not more than seven, and \$20 for each such automobile having a seating capacity of more than seven.

534. (12) Every person carrying on the business of a brewer, Additional tax on distiller, wholesale liquor dealer, retail liquor dealer, wholesale dealer in malt liquor, retail dealer in malt liquor, or brewers, etc., where manufacturer of stills, as defined in Section 3244 as amended prohibited. and Section 3247 of the Revised Statutes, in any State, Territory, or District of the United States contrary to the laws of such State, Territory, or District, or in any place therein in which carrying on such business is prohibited by local or municipal law, shall pay, in addition to all other taxes, special or otherwise, imposed by existing law or by this Act, \$1,000.

535. The payment of the tax imposed by this subdivision shall not be held to exempt any person from any penalty or punishment provided for by the laws of any State, Territory, or District for carrying on such business in such State, Territory, or District, or in any manner to authorize the commencement or continuance of such business contrary to the laws of such State, Territory, or District, or in places prohibited by local or municipal law.

536. The taxes imposed by this section shall, in the case of persons upon whom a corresponding tax is imposed by Section 407 of the Revenue Act of 1916,* be in lieu of such tax.

537. SEC. 1002. That on and after January 1, 1919, there shall be levied, collected, and paid annually, in lieu of the taxes imposed by Section 408 of the Revenue Act of 1916**, the following special taxes, the amount of such taxes to be computed on the basis of the sales for the preceding year ending June 30—

Tax on sales for the year ending June 30. Manufacturers of tobacco whose annual sales do not exceed fifty thousand pounds shall each pay \$6;

Tobacco manufacturers. Manufacturers of tobacco whose annual sales exceed fifty thousand and do not exceed one hundred thousand pounds shall each pay \$12;

Manufacturers of tobacco whose annual sales exceed one hundred thousand and do not exceed two hundred thousand pounds shall each pay \$24;

539. Manufacturers of tobacco whose annual sales exceed two hundred thousand pounds shall each pay \$24, and at the rate of 16 cents per thousand pounds, or fraction thereof, in respect to the excess over two hundred thousand pounds;

540. Cigar manufacturers. Manufacturers of cigars whose annual sales do not exceed fifty thousand cigars shall each pay \$4;

Manufacturers of cigars whose annual sales exceed fifty thousand and do not exceed one hundred thousand cigars shall each pay \$6;

Manufacturers of cigars whose annual sales exceed one hundred thousand and do not exceed two hundred thousand cigars shall each pay \$12;

Manufacturers of cigars whose annual sales exceed two hundred thousand and do not exceed four hundred thousand cigars shall each pay \$24;

541. Manufacturers of cigars whose annual sales exceed four hundred thousand cigars shall each pay \$24, and at the rate of 10 cents per thousand cigars, or fraction thereof in respect to the excess over four hundred thousand cigars;

542. Cigarette manufacturers. Manufacturers of cigarettes, including small cigars weighing not more than three pounds per thousand, shall each pay at the rate of 6 cents for every ten thousand cigarettes, or fraction thereof.

543. Applied to each class. In arriving at the amount of special tax to be paid under this section, and in the levy and collection of such tax, each person engaged in the manufacture of more than one of the classes of articles specified in this section shall be considered and deemed a manufacturer of each class separately.

544. Use of yachts and boats. Tax applicable 60 days after passage of act at original purchase of new boat and July 1 each year. SEC. 1003. That sixty days after the passage of this Act, and thereafter on July 1 in each year, and also at the time of the original purchase of a new boat by a user, if on any other date than July 1, there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid in lieu of the tax imposed by Section 603 of the Revenue Act of 1917,*** upon the use of yachts, pleasure boats, power boats, and sailing boats, of over five net tons, and motor boats with fixed engines, not used exclusively for trade, fishing or national defense, or not built according to plans and specifications approved by the Navy Department, a special excise tax to be based on each yacht or boat, at rates as follows: Yachts, pleasure boats, power boats, motor boats with fixed engines, and sailing boats, of over five net tons, length not over fifty feet, \$1 for each foot; length over fifty feet and not over one hundred feet, \$2 for each foot; length over one hundred feet, \$4 for each foot; motor boats of not over five net tons with fixed engines, \$10.

*Special taxes as follows: Brokers, \$30; pawnbrokers, \$50; shipbrokers, \$20; custom house brokers, \$10; proprietors of theatres, museums and concert halls one-half rates specified in this act; proprietors of circuses \$100; proprietors or agents of other public exhibitions or shows \$10; proprietors of bowling alleys and billiard rooms, \$5 each alley or table.

**Rates one-half those specified in this Act.

***Rates one-half those specified in this Act.

545. In determining the length of such yachts, pleasure boats, power boats, motor boats with fixed engines, and sailing boats, the measurement of over-all length shall govern.

546. In the case of a tax imposed at the time of the original purchase of a new boat on any other date than July 1, and in the case of the tax taking effect sixty days after the passage of this Act, the amount to be paid shall be the same number of twelfths of the amount of the tax as the number of calendar months (including the month of sale, or the month in which is included the sixty-first day after the passage of this Act, as the case may be) remaining prior to the following July 1.

Tax proportioned. 1917, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, has been paid in respect to the use of any boat, the amount so paid shall under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, be credited upon the first tax due under this section in respect to the use of such boat, or be refunded to the person paying the first tax imposed by this section in respect to the use of such boat.

547. If the tax imposed by Section 603 of the Revenue Act of 1917, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, has been paid in respect to the use of any boat, the amount so paid shall under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe, be credited upon the first tax due under this section in respect to the use of such boat, or be refunded to the person paying the first tax imposed by this section in respect to the use of such boat.

548. SEC. 1004. That if the tax imposed by Section 407 or 408 of the Revenue Act of 1916, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, has been paid by any person subject to the corresponding tax imposed by this title, collectors may issue a receipt in lieu of special tax stamp for the amount by which the tax under this title is in excess of that paid or payable and evidenced by stamp under the Revenue Act of 1916. Such receipt shall be posted as in the case of the special tax stamp, as provided by law, and with it, within the place of business of the taxpayer.

549. If the corresponding tax imposed by Section 407 of the Revenue Act of 1916 was not payable by stamp, the amount paid under such section for any period for which a tax is also imposed by this title may be credited against the tax imposed by this title.

550. SEC. 1005. That any person who carries on any business or occupation for which a special tax is imposed by Sections 1000, 1001, or 1002 (*par. 515-543*), without having paid the special tax therein provided, shall, besides being liable for the payment of such special tax, be subject to a penalty of not more than \$1,000 or to imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

551. SEC. 1006. That Section 1 of the Act of Congress approved December 17, 1914, is hereby amended to read as follows:

552. "SEC. 1. That on or before July 1, of each year every person who imports, manufactures, produces, compounds, sells, deals in, dispenses, or gives away opium or coca leaves, or any compound manufacture, salt, derivative, or preparation thereof, shall register with the collector of internal revenue of the district his name or style, place of business and place or places where such business is to be carried on, and pay the special tax hereinafter provided;

553. "Every person who on January 1, 1919, is engaged in any of the activities above enumerated, or who between such date and the passage of this Act first engages in any of such activities, shall within 30 days after the passage of this Act make like registration, and shall pay the proportionate part of the tax for the period ending June 30, 1919; and

554. "Every person who first engages in any of such activities after the passage of this Act shall immediately make like registration and pay the proportionate part of the tax for the period ending on the following June 30th;

555. "Importers, manufacturers, producers, or compounders, Amount of annual special taxes. \$24 per annum; wholesale dealers, \$12 per annum; retail dealers, \$6 per annum; physicians, dentists, veterinary surgeons, and other practitioners lawfully entitled to distribute, dispense, give away, or administer any of the aforesaid drugs to patients upon whom they in the course of their professional practice are in attendance, shall pay \$3 per annum.

556. "Every person who imports, manufactures, compounds, or otherwise produces for sale or distribution any of the aforesaid drugs shall be deemed to be an importer, manufacturer, or producer.

557. "Every person who sells or offers for sale any of said drugs in the original stamped packages, as hereinafter provided, shall be deemed a wholesale dealer.

558. "Every person who sells or dispenses from original stamped packages, as hereinafter provided, shall be deemed a retail dealer: *Provided*, That the office, or if none, the residence, of any person shall be considered for the purpose of this Act his place of business; but no employee of any person who has registered and paid special tax as herein required, acting within the scope of his employment, shall be required to register and pay special tax provided by this section: *Provided further*, That officials of the United States, Territorial, District of Columbia, or insular possessions, State or municipal governments, who in the exercise of their official duties engage in any of the business herein described, shall not be required to register, nor pay special tax, nor stamp the aforesaid drugs as hereinafter prescribed, but their right to this exemption shall be evidenced in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulations prescribe.

559. **Unlawful to handle drugs without registering and paying tax.** "It shall be unlawful for any person, required to register under the provisions of this Act to import, manufacture, produce, compound, sell, deal in, dispense, distribute, administer, or give away any of the aforesaid drugs without having registered and paid the special tax as imposed by this section.

560. "That the word 'person' as used in this Act shall be construed to mean and include a partnership, association, company, or corporation, as well as a natural person; and all provisions of existing law relating to special taxes, as far as necessary, are hereby extended and made applicable to this section.

561. **Tax on opium, coca leaves, etc.** "That there shall be levied, assessed, collected, and paid upon opium, coca leaves, any compound, salt, derivative, or preparation thereof, produced in or imported into the United States, and sold, or removed for consumption or sale, an internal-revenue tax at the rate of 1 cent per ounce, and any fraction of an ounce in a package shall be taxed as an ounce, such tax to be paid by the importer, manufacturer, producer, or compounder thereof, and to be represented by appropriate stamps, to be provided by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury; and the stamps herein provided shall be so affixed to the bottle or other container as to securely seal the stopper, covering, or wrapper thereof.

562. "The tax imposed by this section shall be in addition to any import duty imposed on the aforesaid drugs.

563. **Unlawful to purchase, sell or distribute except in original stamped package.** "It shall be unlawful for any person to purchase, sell, dispense, or distribute any of the aforesaid drugs except in the original stamped package or from the original stamped package; and the absence of appropriate tax-paid stamps from any of the aforesaid drugs shall be *prima facie* evidence of a violation of this section by the person in whose possession same may be found; and the possession of any original

stamped package containing any of the aforesaid drugs by any person who has not registered and paid special taxes as required by this section shall be *prima facie* evidence of liability to such special tax: *Provided*, That the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any person having in his or her possession any of the aforesaid drugs which have been obtained from a registered dealer in pursuance of a prescription, written for legitimate medical uses, issued by a physician, dentist, veterinary surgeon, or other practitioner registered under this Act; and where the bottle or other container in which such drug may be put up by the dealer upon said prescription bears the name and registry number of the druggist, serial number of prescription, name and address of the patient, and name, address, and registry number of the person writing said prescription; or to the dispensing, or administration, or giving away of any of the aforesaid drugs to a patient by a registered physician, dentist, veterinary surgeon, or other practitioner in the course of his professional practice, and where said drugs are dispensed or administered to the patient for legitimate medical purposes, and the record kept as required by this Act of the drugs so dispensed, administered, distributed, or given away.

564. **Stamp provisions applicable.** "And all the provisions of existing laws relating to the engraving, issuance, sale, accountability, cancellation, and destruction of tax-paid stamps provided for in the internal-revenue laws are, in so far as necessary, hereby extended and made to apply to stamps provided by this section.

565.

Unstamped packages subject to seizure.

That all unstamped packages of the aforesaid drugs found in the possession of any person, except as herein provided, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture, and all the provisions of existing internal-revenue laws relating to searches, seizures, and forfeitures of unstamped articles are hereby extended to and made to apply to the articles taxed under this Act and the persons upon whom these taxes are imposed.

566.

Records and returns.

"Importers, manufacturers, and wholesale dealers shall keep such books and records and render such monthly returns in relation to the transactions in the aforesaid drugs as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, may by regulations require.

567. "The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall make all needful rules and regulations for carrying the provisions of this Act into effect."

568. SEC. 1007. That Section 6 of such Act of December 17, 1914, is hereby amended to read as follows:

569.

When not applicable.

"SEC. 6. That the provisions of this Act shall not be construed to apply to the manufacture, sale, distribution, giving away, dispensing, or possession of preparations and remedies which do not contain more than two grains of opium, or more than one-fourth of a grain of morphine, or more than one-eighth of a grain of heroin, or more than one grain of codeine, or any salt or derivative of any of them in one fluid ounce, or, if a solid or semi-solid preparation, in one avordupois ounce; or to liniments, ointments, or other preparations which are prepared for external use only, except liniments, ointments, and other preparations which contain cocaine or any of its salts or alpha or beta ecuaine or any of their salts or any synthetic substitute for them: *Provided*, That such remedies and preparations are manufactured, sold, distributed, given away, dispensed or possessed as medicines and not for the purpose of evading the intentions and provisions of this Act: *Provided further*, That any manufacturer, producer, compounder, or vendor (including dispensing physicians) of the preparations and remedies mentioned in this section shall keep a record of all sales, exchanges, or gifts of such preparations and remedies in such manner as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall direct. Such record shall be preserved for a period of two years in such a way as to be readily accessible to inspection by any officer, agent, or employee of the Treasury Department duly authorized for that purpose, and the State, Territorial, District, Municipal, and Insular offices named in Section 5 of this Act, and every such person so possessing or disposing of such preparations and remedies shall register as required in Section 1 of this Act and, if he is not paying a tax under this Act, he shall pay a special tax of \$1 for each year, or fractional part thereof, in which he is engaged in such occupation, to the Collector of Internal Revenue of the district in which he carries on such occupation as provided in this Act. The provisions of this Act as amended shall not apply to decocainized coca leaves or preparations made therefrom, or to other preparations of coca leaves which do not contain cocaine."

570.

Seized drugs delivered for medical or scientific purposes to United States.

SEC. 1008. That all opium, its salts, derivatives, and compounds, and coca leaves, salts, derivatives, and compounds thereof, which may now be under seizure or which may hereafter be seized by the United States Government from any person or persons charged with any violation of the Act of October 1, 1890, as amended by the Acts of March 3, 1897,

February 9, 1909, and January 17, 1914, or the Act of December 17, 1914, shall upon conviction of the person or persons from whom seized be confiscated by and forfeited to the United States; and the Secretary is hereby authorized to deliver for medical or scientific purposes to any department, bureau, or other agency of the United States Government, upon proper application therefor under such regulation as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, any of the drugs so seized, confiscated, and forfeited to the United States.

571. The provisions of this section shall also apply to any of the aforesaid drugs seized or coming into the possession of the United States in the enforcement of any of the above-mentioned Acts where the owner or owners thereof are unknown. None of the aforesaid drugs coming into possession of the United States under the operation of said Acts, or the provisions of this section, shall be destroyed without

certification by a committee appointed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, that they are of no value for medical or scientific purposes.

572. SEC. 1009. That the Act approved October 22, 1914, entitled "An Act to increase the internal revenue, and for other purposes," and the joint resolution approved December 17, 1915, entitled "Joint resolution extending the provisions of the Act entitled 'An Act to increase the internal revenue, and for other purposes,' approved October twenty-second, nineteen hundred and fourteen, to December thirty-first, nineteen hundred and sixteen," are hereby repealed, except that the provisions of such Act shall remain in force for the assessment and collection of all special taxes imposed by Sections 3 and 4 thereof, or by such sections as extended by such joint resolution, for any year or part thereof ending prior to January 1, 1917, and of all other taxes imposed by such Act, or by such Act as so extended, accrued prior to September 8, 1916, and for the imposition and collection of all penalties or forfeitures which have accrued or may accrue in relation to any of such taxes.

TITLE XI.—STAMP TAXES

573. SEC. 1100. That on and after April 1, 1919, there shall be levied, collected, and paid, for and in respect of the several bonds, debentures, or certificates of stock and of indebtedness, and other documents, instruments, matters, and things mentioned and described in Schedule A of this title (*par. 591-610*), or for or in respect of the vellum, parchment, or paper upon which such instruments, matters, or things, or any of them, are written or printed, by any person who makes, signs, issues, sells, removes, consigns or ships the same, or for whose use or benefit the same are made, signed, issued, sold, removed, consigned, or shipped, the several taxes specified in such schedule. The taxes imposed by this section shall, in the case of any article upon which a corresponding stamp tax is now imposed by law, be in lieu of such tax.*

574. SEC. 1101. That there shall not be taxed under this title any bond, note, or other instrument, issued by the United States, or by any foreign Government, or by any State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or local subdivision thereof, or municipal or other corporation exercising the taxing power; or any bond of indemnity required to be filed by any person to secure payment of any pension, allowance, allotment, relief, or insurance by the United States; or stocks and bonds issued by co-operative building and loan associations which are organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of their members and make loans only to their shareholders, or by mutual ditch or irrigating companies.

SEC. 1102. That whoever—

575. (a) Makes, signs, issues, or accepts, or causes to be made, signed, issued, or accepted, any instrument, document, or paper of any kind or description whatsoever without the full amount of tax thereon being duly paid;

576. (b) Consigns or ships or causes to be consigned or shipped, by parcel post any parcel, package, or article without the full amount of tax being duly paid;

577. (c) Manufactures or imports and sells, or offers for sale, or causes to be manufactured or imported and sold, or offered for sale, any playing cards, package, or other article without the full amount of tax being duly paid;

578. (d) Makes use of any adhesive stamp to denote any tax imposed by this title without canceling or obliterating such stamp as prescribed in Section 1104 (*par. 585*).

579. Is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall pay a fine of not more than \$100 for each offense.

SEC. 1103. That whoever—

580. (a) Fraudulently cuts, tears, or removes from any vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package, or article, upon which any tax is imposed by this title, any adhesive stamp or the impression of any stamp, die, plate, or other article, provided, made, or used in pursuance of this title;

*Rates are the same as this Act with the exception of tax on playing cards is 7c; and tax under par. 609 was not applicable.

581. (b) Fraudulently uses, joins, fixes, or places to, with, or upon any vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package, or article, upon which any tax is imposed by this title, (1) any adhesive stamp, or the impression of any stamp, die, plate, or other article, which has been cut, torn, or removed from any other vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package or article, upon which any tax is imposed by this title; or (2) any adhesive stamp or the impression of any stamp, die, plate, or other article of insufficient value; or (3) any forged or counterfeit stamp, or the impression of any forged or counterfeited stamp, die, plate, or other article;

582. (c) Willfully removes, or alters the cancellation, or defacing marks of, or otherwise prepares, any adhesive stamp, with intent to use, or cause the same to be used, after it has been already used, or knowingly or willfully buys, sells, offers for sale, or gives away, any such washed or restored stamp to any person for use, or knowingly uses the same;

583. (d) Knowingly and without lawful excuse (the burden of proof of such excuse being on the accused) has in possession any washed, restored, or altered stamp, which has been removed from any vellum, parchment, paper, instrument, writing, package, or article;

584. **Penalties, and articles forfeited.** Is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both, and any such reused, canceled, or counterfeit stamp and the vellum, parchment, document, paper, package, or article upon which it is placed or impressed shall be forfeited to the United States.

585. **Cancellation of stamps.** SEC. 1104. That whenever an adhesive stamp is used for denoting any tax imposed by this title, except as hereinafter provided, the person using or affixing the same shall write or stamp or cause to be written or stamped thereupon the initials of his or its name and the date upon which the same is attached or used, so that the same may not again be used: *Provided*, That the Commissioner may prescribe such other method for the cancellation of such stamps as he may deem expedient.

586. **Commissioner to prepare and distribute suitable stamps.** SEC. 1105. (a) That the Commissioner shall cause to be prepared and distributed for the payment of the taxes prescribed in this title suitable stamps denoting the tax on the document, articles, or thing to which the same may be affixed, and shall prescribe such method for the affixing of said stamps in substitution for or in addition to the method provided in this title, as he may deem expedient.

587. (b) The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, is authorized to procure any of the stamps provided for in this title by contract whenever such stamps can not be speedily prepared by the Bureau of Engraving and Printing; but this authority shall expire on January 1, 1920, except as to imprinted stamps furnished under contract, authorized by the Commissioner.

588. (c) All internal-revenue laws relating to the assessment and collection of taxes are hereby extended to and made a part of this title, so far as applicable, for the purpose of collecting stamp taxes omitted through mistake or fraud from any instrument, document, paper, writing, parcel, package, or article named herein.

589. **Postmaster General furnished stamps.** SEC. 1106. That the Commissioner shall furnish to the Postmaster General without prepayment a suitable quantity of adhesive stamps to be distributed to and kept on sale by the various postmasters in the United States. The Postmaster General may require each such postmaster to give additional or increased bond as postmaster for the value of the stamps so furnished, and each such postmaster shall deposit the receipts from the sale of such stamps to the credit of and render accounts to the Postmaster General at such times and in such form as he may by regulations prescribe. The Postmaster General shall at least once monthly transfer all collections from this source to the Treasury as internal-revenue collections.

590. **Stamps furnished assistant treasurer or designated depositaries of U. S.** SEC. 1107. That the collectors of the several districts shall furnish without prepayment to any assistant treasurer or designated depositary of the United States located in their respective collection districts a suitable quantity of adhesive stamps for sale. In such cases the collector may require a bond, with sufficient sureties, to an amount equal to the value of the adhesive stamps so furnished, conditioned for the faithful return, whenever so

required, of all quantities or amounts undisposed of, and for the payment monthly of all quantities or amounts sold or not remaining on hand. The Secretary may from time to time make such regulations as he may find necessary to insure the safekeeping or prevent the illegal use of all such adhesive stamps.

SCHEDULE A.—STAMP TAXES

591. **Bonds of indebtedness.** (1) Bonds of indebtedness: On all bonds, debentures, or certificates of indebtedness issued by any person, and all instruments, however termed, issued by any corporation with interest coupons or in registered form, known generally as

corporate securities, on each \$100 of face value or fraction thereof, 5 cents: *Provided*, That every renewal of the foregoing shall be taxed as a new issue: *Provided further*, That when a bond conditioned for the repayment or payment of money is given in a penal sum greater than the debt secured, the tax shall be based upon the amount secured.

592. **Indemnity and surety bonds.** (2) Bonds, indemnity and surety: On all bonds executed for indemnifying any person who shall have become bound or engaged as surety, and on all bonds executed for the due execution or performance of any contract, obligation or requirement, or the duties of any office or position, and to account for money received by virtue thereof, and on all policies of guaranty and fidelity insurance, including policies guaranteeing titles to real estate and mortgage guarantee policies, and on all other bonds of any description, made, issued, or executed, not otherwise provided for in this schedule, except such as may be required in legal proceedings, 50 cents: *Provided*, That where a premium is charged for the issuance, execution, renewal or continuance of such bond the tax shall be 1 cent on each dollar or fractional part thereof of the premium charged: *Provided further*, That policies of reinsurance shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this subdivision.

593. **Capital stock issues.** (3) Capital stock, issue: On each original issue, whether on organization or reorganization, of certificates of stock, or of profits, or of interest in property or accumulations, by any corporation, on each \$100 of face value or fraction thereof, 5 cents: *Provided*, That where a certificate is issued without face value, the tax shall be 5 cents per share, unless the actual value is in excess of \$100 per share, in which case the tax shall be 5 cents on each \$100 of actual value or fraction thereof.

594. The stamps representing the tax imposed by this subdivision shall be attached to the stock books and not to the certificates issued.

595. **Sales or transfers of capital stock.** (4) Capital stock, sales or transfers: On all sales, or agreements to sell, or memoranda of sales or deliveries of, or transfers of legal title to shares or certificates of stock or of profits or of interest in property or accumulations in any corporation, or to rights to subscribe for or to receive such shares or certificates, whether made upon or shown by the books of the corporation, or by any assignment in blank, or by any delivery, or by any paper or agreement or memorandum or other evidence of transfer or sale, whether entitling the holder in any manner to the benefit of such stock, interest, or rights, or not, on each \$100 of face value or fraction thereof, 2 cents, and where such shares are without par or face value, the tax shall be 2 cents on the transfer or sale or agreement to sell on each share, unless the actual value thereof is in excess of \$100 per share, in which case the tax shall be 2 cents on each \$100 of actual value or fraction thereof: *Provided*, That it is not intended by this title to impose a tax upon an agreement evidencing a deposit of certificates as collateral security for money loaned thereon, which certificates are not actually sold, nor upon the delivery or transfer for such purpose of certificates so deposited: *Provided further*, That the tax shall not be imposed upon deliveries or transfers to a broker for sale, nor upon deliveries or transfers by a broker to a customer for whom and upon whose order he has purchased same, but such deliveries or transfers shall be accompanied by a certificate setting forth the facts: *Provided further*, That in case of sale where the evidence of transfer is shown only by the books of the corporation the stamp shall be placed upon such books; and where the change of ownership is by transfer of the certificate the stamp shall be placed upon the certificate; and in cases of agreement to sell or where the transfer is by delivery of the certificate assigned in blank there shall be made and delivered by the seller to the buyer a bill or memorandum of such sale, to which the stamp shall be affixed; and every bill or memorandum of sale or agreement to sell before mentioned shall show the date thereof, the name of the seller, the amount of the sale, and the

matter or thing to which it refers. Any person liable to pay the tax as herein provided, or anyone who acts in the matter as agent or broker for such person, who makes any such sale, or who in pursuance of any such sale delivers any certificate or evidence of the sale of any stock, interest or right, or bill or memorandum thereof, as herein required, without having the proper stamps affixed thereto with intent to evade the foregoing provisions, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall pay a fine of not exceeding \$1,000, or be imprisoned not more than six months, or both.

596. **Sales of produce on exchange for future delivery.** (5) Produce, sales of, on exchange: Upon each sale, agreement of sale, or agreement to sell (not including so-called transferred or scratch sales), any products or merchandise at, or under the rules or usages of, any exchange, or board of trade, or other similar place for future delivery,

for each \$100 in value of the merchandise covered by said sale or agreement of sale or agreement to sell, 2 cents, and for each additional \$100 or fractional part thereof in excess of \$100, 2 cents: *Provided*, That on every sale or agreement of sale or agreement to sell as aforesaid there shall be made and delivered by the seller to the buyer a bill, memorandum, agreement, or other evidence of such sale, agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, to which there shall be affixed a lawful stamp or stamps in value equal to the amount of the tax on such sale: *Provided further*, That sellers of commodities described herein, having paid the tax provided by this subdivision, may transfer such contracts to a clearing-house corporation or association, and such transfer shall not be deemed to be a sale, or agreement of sale, or an agreement to sell within the provisions of this Act, provided that such transfer shall not vest any beneficial interest in such clearing-house association but shall be made for the sole purpose of enabling such clearing-house association to adjust and balance the accounts of the members of such clearing-house association on their several contracts. Every such bill, memorandum, or other evidence of sale or agreement to sell shall show the date thereof, the name of the seller, the amount of the sale, and the matter or thing to which it refers; and any person liable to pay the tax as herein provided, or anyone who acts in the matter as agent or broker for such person, who makes any such sale or agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, or who, in pursuance of any such sale, agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, delivers any such products or merchandise without a bill, memorandum, or other evidence thereof as herein required, or who delivers such bill, memorandum, or other evidence of sale, or agreement to sell, without having the proper stamps affixed thereto, with intent to evade the foregoing provisions, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall pay a fine of not exceeding \$1,000 or be imprisoned not more than six months or both.

597. **Cash sales for prompt delivery not taxed.** No bill, memorandum, agreement, or other evidence of such sale, or agreement of sale, or agreement to sell, in case of cash sales of products or merchandise for immediate or prompt delivery which in good faith are actually intended to be delivered shall be subject to this tax.

598. **Drafts, checks and promissory notes.** (6) Drafts or checks (payable otherwise than at sight or on demand) upon their acceptance or delivery with the United States whichever is prior, promissory notes, except bank notes issued for circulation, and for each renewal of the same, for a sum not exceeding \$100, 2 cents; and for each additional \$100 or fractional part thereof, 2 cents.

599. **Not applicable.** This subdivision shall not apply to a promissory note secured by the pledge of bonds or obligations of the United States issued after April 24, 1917, or secured by the pledge of a promissory note which itself is secured by the pledge of such bonds or obligations: *Provided*, That in either case the par value of such bonds or obligations shall be not less than the amount of such note.

600. **Conveyances.** (7) Conveyances: Deed, instrument, or writing, whereby any lands, tenements, or other realty sold shall be granted, assigned, transferred, or otherwise conveyed to, or vested in, the purchaser or purchasers, or any other person or persons, by his, her, or their direction, when the consideration or value of the interest or property conveyed, exclusive of the value of any lien or encumbrance remaining thereon at the time of sale, exceeds \$100 and does not exceed \$500, 50 cents; and for each additional \$500 or fractional part thereof, 50 cents. This subdivision shall not apply to any instrument or writing given to secure a debt.

- 601.** Entry of goods at customhouse. (8) Entry of any goods, wares, or merchandise at any customhouse, either for consumption or warehousing, not exceeding \$100 in value, 25 cents; exceeding \$100 and not exceeding \$500 in value, 50 cents; exceeding \$500 in value, \$1.
- 602.** Entry for withdrawal. (9) Entry for the withdrawal of any goods or merchandise from customs bonded warehouse, 50 cents.
- 603.** Foreign passage tickets. (10) Passage ticket, one way or round trip, for each passenger, sold or issued in the United States for passage by any vessel to a port or place not in the United States, Canada, or Mexico, if costing not exceeding \$30, \$1; costing more than \$30 and not exceeding \$60, \$3; costing more than \$60, \$5. This subdivision shall not apply to passage tickets costing \$10 or less.
- 604.** Proxies. (11) Proxy for voting at any election for officers, or meeting for the transaction of business, of any corporation, except religious, educational, charitable, fraternal, or literary societies, or public cemeteries, 10 cents.
- 605.** Power of attorney. (12) Power of attorney granting authority to do or perform some act for or in behalf of the grantor, which authority is not otherwise vested in the grantee, 25 cents. This subdivision shall not apply to any papers necessary to be used for the collection of claims from the United States or from any State for pensions, back pay, bounty, or for property lost in the military or naval service, or to powers of attorney required in bankruptcy cases.
- 606.** Playing cards. (13) Playing cards: Upon every pack of playing cards containing not more than fifty-four cards, manufactured or imported, and sold, or removed for consumption or sale, a tax of 8 cents per pack.
- 607.** Parcel post packages. (14) Parcel-post packages: Upon every parcel or package transported from one point in the United States to another by parcel post on which the postage amounts to 25 cents or more, a tax of 1 cent for each 25 cents or fractional part thereof charged for such transportation, to be paid by the consignor.
- 608.** No such parcel or package shall be transported until a stamp or stamps representing the tax due shall have been affixed thereto.
- 609.** Policies or instruments of insurance not signed or countersigned by an officer or agent of insurer in U. S. (15) On each policy of insurance, or certificate, binder, covering note, memorandum, cablegram, letter, or other instrument by whatever name called whereby insurance is made or renewed upon property within the United States (including rents and profits) against peril by sea or on inland waters or in transit on land (including trans-shipments and storage at terminal or way points) or by fire, lightning, tornado, wind-storm, bombardment, invasion, insurrection or riot, issued to or for or in the name of a domestic corporation or partnership or an individual resident of the United States by any foreign corporation or partnership or any individual not a resident of the United States, when such policy or other instrument is not signed or countersigned by an officer or agent of the insurer in a State, Territory, or district of the United States within which such insurer is authorized to do business, a tax of 3 cents on each dollar, or fractional part thereof of the premium charged: *Provided*, That policies of re-insurance shall be exempt from the tax imposed by this subdivision.
- 610.** Penalty for failure to affix stamps. Any person to or for whom or in whose name any such policy or other instrument is issued, or any solicitor or broker acting for or on behalf of such person in the procurement of any such policy or other instrument, shall affix the proper stamps to such policy or other instrument, and for failure to affix such stamps with intent to evade the tax shall, in addition to other penalties provided therefor, pay a fine of double the amount of the tax.

TITLE XII.—TAX ON EMPLOYMENT OF CHILD LABOR

- 611.** Mine or quarry employing children under 16, or mill, can- SEC. 1200. That every person (other than a bona fide boys' or girls' cannery club recognized by the Agricultural Department of a State and of the United States) operating (a) any mine or quarry situated in the United States in

nery, workshop, factory or manufacturing establishment employing children under 14.

which children under the age of sixteen years have been employed or permitted to work during any portion of the taxable year; or (b) any mill, cannery, workshop, factory, or manufacturing establishment situated in the United States in which children under the age of fourteen years have been employed or permitted to work, or children between the ages of fourteen and sixteen have been employed or permitted to work more than eight hours in any day or more than six days in any week, or after the hour of seven o'clock post meridian, or before the hour of six o'clock ante meridian, during any portion of the taxable year, shall pay for each taxable year, in addition to all other taxes imposed by law, an excise tax equivalent to 10 per centum of the entire net profits received or accrued for such year from the sale or disposition of the product of such mine, quarry, mill, cannery, workshop, factory, or manufacturing establishment.

612.

Computation of net profits.

SEC. 1201. That in computing net profits under the provisions of this title, for the purpose of the tax there shall be allowed as deductions from the gross amount received or

accrued for the taxable year from the sale or disposition of such products manufactured within the United States the following items:

613. (a) The cost of raw materials entering into the production;

614. (b) Running expenses, including rentals, cost of repairs, and maintenance, heat, power, insurance, management, and a reasonable allowance for salaries or other compensations for personal services actually rendered, and for depreciation;

615. (c) Interest paid within the taxable year on debts or loans contracted to meet the needs of the business, and the proceeds of which have been actually used to meet such needs;

616. (d) Taxes of all kinds paid during the taxable year with respect to the business or property relating to the production; and

617. (e) Losses actually sustained within the taxable year in connection with the business of producing such products, including losses from fire, flood, storm, or other casualties, and not compensated for by insurance or otherwise.

618.

Where person sells products at less than fair market price.

SEC. 1202. That if any such person during any taxable year or part thereof, whether under any agreement, arrangement, or understanding or otherwise, sells or disposes of any product of such mine, quarry, mill, cannery, workshop, factory, or manufacturing establishment at less than the fair market price obtainable therefor either (a) in such manner as directly or indirectly to benefit such person or any person directly or indirectly interested in the business of such person; or (b) with intent to cause such benefit; the gross amount received or accrued for such year or part thereof from the sale or disposition of such product shall be taken to be the amount which would have been received or accrued from the sale or disposition of such product if sold at the fair market price.

619.

Good faith on certificate.

SEC. 1203. (a) That no person subject to the provisions of this title shall be liable for the tax herein imposed if the only employment or permission to work which but for this section would subject him to the tax, has been of a child as to whom such person has in good faith procured at the time of employing such child or permitting him to work, and has since in good faith relied upon and kept on file a certificate, issued in such form, under such conditions and by such persons as may be prescribed by a board consisting of the Secretary, the Commissioner, and the Secretary of Labor, showing the child to be of such age as not to subject such person to the tax imposed by this title. Any person who knowingly makes a false statement or presents false evidence in or in relation to any such certificate or application therefor shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$100, nor more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than three months, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

620.

State certificates.

In any State designated to such board an employment certificate or other similar paper as to the age of the child, issued under the laws of that State, and not consistent with the provisions of this title, shall have the same force and effect as a certificate herein provided for.

621.

Mistake of fact.

(b) The tax imposed by this title shall not be imposed in the case of any person who proves to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the only employment or permission to work which but for this Section would subject him to the tax, has been of a child employed

or permitted to work under a mistake of fact as to the age of such child, and without intention to evade the tax.

622. **Return to be made.** SEC. 1204. That on or before the first day of the third month following the close of each taxable year, a true and accurate return under oath shall be made by each person subject to the provisions of this title to the collector for the district in which such person has his principal office or place of business, in such form as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe, setting forth specifically the gross amount of income received or accrued during such year from the sale or disposition of the product of any mine, quarry, mill, cannery, workshop, factory, or manufacturing establishment, in which children have been employed subjecting him to the tax imposed by this title, and from the total thereof deducting the aggregate items of allowance authorized by this title, and such other particulars as to the gross receipts and items of allowance as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may require.

623. **Assessment and payment.** SEC. 1205. That all such returns shall be transmitted forthwith by the collector to the Commissioner, who shall, as soon as practicable, assess the tax found due and notify the person making such return of the amount of tax for which such person is liable, and such person shall pay the tax to the collector on or before thirty days from the date of such notice.

624. **Authority to inspect.** SEC. 1206. That for the purposes of this Act the Commissioner, or any other person duly authorized by him, shall have authority to enter and inspect at any time any mine, quarry, mill, cannery, workshop, factory, or manufacturing establishment. The Secretary of Labor, or any person duly authorized by him, shall, for the purpose of complying with a request of the Commissioner to make such an inspection, have like authority, and shall make report to the Commissioner of inspections made under such authority in such form as may be prescribed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury.

625. **Penalties.** SEC. 1207. Any person who refuses or obstructs entry or inspection authorized by this section shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both such fine and imprisonment.

626. **First taxable year.** SEC. 1207. That as used in this title the term "taxable year" shall have the same meaning as provided for the purposes of income tax in Section 200 (*par. 16*). The first taxable year for the purposes of this title shall be the period between sixty days after the passage of this Act and December 31, 1919, both inclusive, or such portion of such period as is included within the fiscal year (as defined in Section 200) (*par. 16*) of the taxpayer.

TITLE XIII.—GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

627. **Salary of Commissioner.** SEC. 1300. That hereafter the salary of the Commissioner shall be \$10,000 a year. The difference between the amount appropriated under existing law and the salary herein established shall, for the period between the passage of this Act and July 1, 1919, be paid out of the appropriations for collecting internal revenue.

628. **Deputy commissioners.** SEC. 1301. (a) That hereafter there may be employed in the Bureau of Internal Revenue, in lieu of the deputy commissioners whose salaries are now fixed by law, five deputy commissioners and an assistant to the Commissioner, who shall each receive a salary of \$5,000 a year, payable monthly. The assistant to the Commissioner may be authorized by the Commissioner to perform any duties which the deputy commissioners may perform under existing law.

629. **Salaries of collectors.** (b) The salaries of collectors may be readjusted and increased under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Commissioner, subject to the approval of the Secretary, but no collector shall receive a salary in excess of \$6,000 a year.

630. **Appropriation for expenses.** (c) There is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1919, the sum of \$7,500,000 for the expenses of assessing and collecting the internal-revenue taxes as provided in this Act, including the employment of necessary officers, attorneys, experts,

agents, inspectors, deputy collectors, clerks, janitors, and messengers in the District of Columbia and the several collection districts, to be appointed as provided by law, telegraph and telephone service, rental and repair of quarters, postage, and the purchase of such supplies, equipment, furniture, mechanical devices, printing, stationery, law books and books of reference, not to exceed \$500 for street car fares in the District of Columbia, and such other articles as may be necessary for use in the District of Columbia and the several collection districts: *Provided*, That not more than \$2,750,000 of the total amount appropriated by this section may be expended in the Bureau of Internal Revenue, in the District of Columbia.

631. Advisory Tax Board. (d) (1) There is hereby created a board to be known as the "Advisory Tax Board," hereinafter called the Board, and to be composed of not to exceed six members to be appointed by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary. The Board shall cease to exist at the expiration of two years after the passage of this Act, or at such earlier time as the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary may designate.

632. Vacancies in the membership of the board shall be filled in the same manner as an original appointment. Any member shall be subject to removal by the Commissioner with the approval of the Secretary. The Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall designate the chairman of the Board. Each member shall receive an annual salary of \$9,000, payable monthly, together with actual necessary expenses when absent from the District of Columbia on official business.

633. Duties of the Board. (2) The Commissioner may, and on the request of any taxpayer directly interested shall, submit to the Board any question relating to the interpretation or administration of the income, war-profits or excess-profits tax laws, and the Board shall report its findings and recommendations to the Commissioner.

634. Offices. (3) The board shall have its office in the Bureau of Internal Revenue in the District of Columbia. The expenses and salaries of members of the Board shall be audited, allowed, and paid out of appropriations for collecting internal revenue, in the same manner as expenses and salaries of employees of the Bureau of Internal Revenue are audited, allowed, and paid.

635. Powers of Board. (4) The Board shall have the power to summon witnesses, take testimony, administer oaths and to require any person to produce books, papers, documents, or other data relating to any matter under investigation by the Board. Any member of the Board may sign subpoenas and members and employees of the Bureau of Internal Revenue designated to assist the Board, when authorized by the Board, may administer oaths, examine witnesses, take testimony and receive evidence.

636. Leave of absence granted agents and inspectors. SEC. 1302. That all internal-revenue agents and inspectors shall be granted leave of absence with pay, which shall not be cumulative, not to exceed thirty days in any calendar year, under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe.

637. Legislative Drafting Service created. SEC. 1303. (a) That there is hereby created a Legislative Drafting Service under the direction of two draftsmen, one of whom shall be appointed by the President of the Senate, and one by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, without reference to political affiliations and solely on the ground of fitness to perform the duties of the office. Each draftsman shall receive a salary of \$5,000 a year, payable monthly. The draftsmen shall, subject to the approval of the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, employ and fix the compensation of such assistant draftsmen, clerks, and other employees, and purchase such furniture, office equipment, books, stationery, and other supplies, as may be necessary for the proper performance of the duties of the service and as may be appropriated for by Congress.

638. To aid in drafting bills and resolutions or amendments thereto. (b) The Drafting Service shall aid in drafting public bills and resolutions or amendments thereto on the request of any committee of either House of Congress, but the Library Committee of the Senate and the Library Committee of the House of Representatives, respectively, may determine the preference, if any, to be given to such

requests of the committees of either House, respectively. The draftsmen shall, from time to time, prescribe rules and regulations for the conduct of the work of the service for the committees of each House, subject to the approval of the Library Committee of each House, respectively.

639.

Appropriation.

(c) For the remainder of the current fiscal year there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$25,000, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the establishment and maintenance of the service, including the payment of salaries herein authorized. One-half of all appropriations for the service shall be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate and one-half by the Clerk of the House of Representatives.

640.

Tax on articles imported from Virgin Islands.

SEC. 1304. That there shall be levied, collected, and paid in the United States, upon articles coming into the United States from the Virgin Islands, a tax equal to the internal revenue tax imposed in the United States upon like articles of domestic manufacture; such articles shipped

from such islands to the United States shall be exempt from the payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of such islands: *Provided*, That there shall be levied, collected, and paid in such islands, upon articles imported from the United States, a tax equal to the internal-revenue tax imposed in such islands upon like articles there manufactured; and such articles going into such islands from the United States shall be exempt from payment of any tax imposed by the internal-revenue laws of the United States.

641.

Applicable provisions extended.

SEC. 1305. That all administrative, special, or stamp provisions of law, including the law relating to the assessment of taxes, so far as applicable, are hereby extended to and made a part of this Act, and every person liable to any tax imposed by this Act, or for the collection thereof, shall keep such records and render, under oath, such statements and returns, and shall comply with such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may from time to time prescribe.

642.

Returns or statements.

Whenever in the judgment of the Commissioner necessary he may require any person, by notice served upon him, to make a return or such statements as he deems sufficient to show whether or not such person is liable to tax.

643.

Authorization to examine papers, etc.

The Commissioner, for the purpose of ascertaining the correctness of any return or for the purpose of making a return where none has been made, is hereby authorized, by any revenue agent or inspector designated by him for that purpose, to examine any books, papers, records or memoranda bearing upon the matters required to be included in the return, and may require the attendance of the person rendering the return or of any officer or employee of such person, or the attendance of any other person having knowledge in the premises, and may take his testimony with reference to the matter required by law to be included in such return, with power to administer oaths to such person or persons.

644.

Floor tax returns and payments.

SEC. 1306. That where floor taxes are imposed by this Act in respect to articles or commodities, in respect to which the tax imposed by existing law has been paid, the person required by this Act to pay the tax shall, within thirty days after its passage, make return under oath in such form and under such regulations as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe. Payment of the tax shown to be due may be extended to a date not exceeding seven months from the passage of this Act, upon the filing of a bond for payment in such form and amount and with such sureties as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe.

645.

Where method of collecting taxes not specified.

SEC. 1307. That in all cases where the method of collecting the tax imposed by this Act is not specifically provided in this Act, the tax shall be collected in such manner as the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, may prescribe. All administrative and penalty provisions of Title XI (*par. 575-590*) of this Act, in so far as applicable, shall apply to the collection of any tax which the Commissioner determines or prescribes shall be paid by stamp.

646.

Additional penalty for failure to pay or to collect tax, make returns or supply information.

over any such tax, make any such return or supply any such information at the time or times required by law or regulation shall in addition to other penalties provided by law be subject to a penalty of not more than \$1,000.

647.

Willful refusal, or

attempt to evade tax.

in any manner to evade such tax shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and in addition to other penalties provided by law shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.

648.

Willful refusal to

pay or collect tax.

or truly account for and pay over any such tax shall in addition to other penalties provided by law be liable to a penalty of the amount of the tax evaded, or not paid, collected, or accounted for and paid over, to be assessed and collected in the same manner as taxes are assessed and collected: *Provided, however,* That no penalty shall be assessed under this subdivision for any offense for which a penalty may be assessed under authority of Section 3176 of the Revised Statutes (*par. 673-676*), as amended, or of Section 605 (*par. 366*) or 620 (*par. 396*) of this Act, or for any offense for which a penalty has been recovered under Section 3256 of the Revised Statutes.

649.

"Person" defined.

an officer or employee of a corporation or a member or employee of a partnership, who as such officer, employee, or member is under a duty to perform the act in respect of which the violation occurs.

650.

Rules and regulations.

651.

Where tax not in excess of \$10.

acknowledged before two witnesses instead of under oath.

652.

Over-payment or over-collection of taxes.

any monthly return, and shall make refund of any excessive amount collected by him upon proper application by the person entitled thereto.

653.

Sales made on credit.

Secretary, the tax may, at the option of the vendor, be returned and paid by him to the United States as if paid to him by the purchaser at the time of the sale, and in such case the vendor shall have a right of action in any court of competent jurisdiction against the purchaser for the amount of the tax so returned and paid to the United States.

654.

Articles for export.

the taxes imposed under the provisions of Titles VI, VII or IX shall not apply in respect to articles sold or leased for export and in due course so exported. Under such rules and regulations the amount of any internal-revenue tax erroneously or illegally collected in respect to exported articles may be refunded to the exporter of the article, instead of to the manufacturer, if the manufacturer waives any claim for the amount so to be refunded.

SEC. 1308. (a) That any person required under Titles V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, or XII, to pay, or to collect, account for and pay over any tax, or required by law or regulations made under authority thereof to make a return or supply any information for the purposes of the computation, assessment or collection of any such tax, who fails to pay, collect, or truly account for and pay

(b) Any person who willfully refuses to pay, collect, or truly account for and pay over any such tax, make such return or supply such information at the time or times required by law or regulation, or who willfully attempts

(c) Any person who willfully refuses to pay, collect, or truly account for and pay over any such tax shall in addition to other penalties provided by law be liable to a

penalty of the amount of the tax evaded, or not paid, collected, or accounted for and paid over, to be assessed and collected: *Provided, however,* That no penalty

shall be assessed under this subdivision for any offense for which a penalty may be assessed under authority of Section 3176 of the Revised Statutes (*par. 673-676*), as amended, or of Section 605 (*par. 366*) or 620 (*par. 396*) of this Act, or for any offense for which a penalty has been recovered under Section 3256 of the Revised Statutes.

(d) The term "person" as used in this section includes

an officer or employee of a corporation or a member or employee of a partnership, who as such officer, employee,

or member is under a duty to perform the act in respect of which the violation occurs.

SEC. 1309. That the Commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary, is hereby authorized to make all needful rules and regulations for the enforcement of the provisions of this Act.

The Commissioner with such approval may by regulation provide that any return required by Titles V, VI, VII, VIII, IX or X to be under oath may, if the amount of the tax covered thereby is not in excess of \$10, be signed or

acknowledged before two witnesses instead of under oath.

SEC. 1310. (a) That in the case of any overpayment or overcollection of any tax imposed by Section 628 (*par. 407-409*) or 630 (*par. 412*) or by Title V, Title VIII, or Title IX, the person making such overpayment or overcollection may take credit therefor against taxes due upon

any monthly return, and shall make refund of any excessive amount collected by him upon proper application by the person entitled thereto.

(b) Wherever in this Act a tax is required to be paid by the purchaser to the vendor at the time of a sale, and such sale is made on credit, then, under regulations pre-

scribed by the Commissioner, with the approval of the

Secretary, the tax may, at the option of the vendor, be returned and paid by him to the United States as if paid to him by the purchaser at the time of the sale, and in such case the vendor shall have a right of action in any court of competent jurisdiction against the purchaser for the amount of the tax so returned and paid to the United States.

(c) Under such rules and regulations as the Commis-

sioner with the approval of the Secretary may prescribe,

the taxes imposed under the provisions of Titles VI, VII or IX shall not apply in respect to articles sold or leased for export and in due course so exported. Under such rules and regulations the amount of any internal-revenue tax erroneously or illegally collected in respect to exported articles may be refunded to the exporter of the article, instead of to the manufacturer, if the manufacturer waives any claim for the amount so to be refunded.

655. SEC. 1311. That where the rate of tax imposed by this Act, payable by stamps, is an increase over previously existing rates, stamps on hand in the collectors' offices and in the Bureau of Internal Revenue may continue to be used until the supply on hand is exhausted, but shall be sold and accounted for at the rates provided by this Act, and assessment shall be made against manufacturers and other taxpayers having such stamps on hand on the day this Act takes effect for the difference between the amount paid for such stamps and the tax due at the rates provided by this Act.

656. SEC. 1312. (1) That (a) if any person has prior to May 9, 1917, made a bona fide contract with a dealer for the sale or lease, after the tax takes effect, of any article in respect to which a tax is imposed under Title VI, VII, or IX, or under subdivision 13 of Schedule A of Title XI (*par. 606*) or under this subdivision, and (b) if such con-

tract does not permit the adding of the whole of such tax to the amount to be paid under such contract, then the vendee or lessee shall, in lieu of the vendor or lessor, pay so much of such tax as is not so permitted to be added to the contract price. If a contract of the character above described was made with any person other than a dealer, the tax collected under this Act shall be the tax in force on May 9, 1917.

657. (2) If (a) any person has prior to September 3, 1918, made a bona fide contract with a dealer for the sale or lease, after the tax takes effect, of any article in respect to which a tax is imposed under Title VI, VII, or IX, or under subdivision 13 of Schedule A of Title XI (*par. 606*),

or under this subdivision, and in respect to which no corresponding tax was imposed by the Revenue Act of 1917, and (b) such contract does not permit the adding, to the amount to be paid under such contract, of the whole of the tax imposed by this Act, then the vendee or lessee shall, in lieu of the vendor or lessor, pay so much of the tax imposed by this Act as is not so permitted to be added to the contract price. If a contract of the character above described was made with any person other than a dealer, no tax shall be collected under this Act.

658. (3) If (a) any person has prior to September 3, 1918, made a bona fide contract with a dealer for the sale or lease, after the tax takes effect, of any article in respect to which a tax is imposed under Title VI, VII, or IX, or under subdivision 13 of Schedule A of Title XI (*par. 606*),

or under this subdivision, and in respect to which a corresponding tax was imposed by the Revenue Act of 1917, and (b) such contract does not permit the adding, to the amount to be paid under such contract, of the whole of the difference between such tax and the corresponding tax imposed by the Revenue Act of 1917, then the vendee or lessee shall, in lieu of the vendor or lessor, pay so much of such difference as is not so permitted to be added to the contract price. If a contract of the character above described was made with any person other than a dealer, the tax collected under this Act shall be the tax in force on September 3, 1918.

659. (4) The taxes payable by the vendee or lessee under this section shall be paid to the vendor or lessor at the time the sale or lease is consummated, and collected, returned, and paid to the United States by such vendor or lessor in the same manner as provided in Section 502 (*par. 336-340*).

660. (5) The term "dealer" as used in this section includes a vendee who purchases any article with intent to use it in the manufacture or production of another article intended for sale.

661. (6) This section shall not apply to any tax imposed by Section 906 (*par. 510*).

662. SEC. 1313. That in the payment of any tax under this Act not payable by stamp a fractional part of a cent shall be disregarded unless it amounts to one-half cent or more, in which case it shall be increased to 1 cent.

663. SEC. 1314. That collectors may receive, at par with an adjustment for accrued interest, certificates of indebtedness issued by the United States and uncertified checks in payment of income, war-profits and excess-profits taxes and any other taxes payable other than by stamp, during such time and under such regulations as the Commissioner,

with the approval of the Secretary, shall prescribe; but if a check so received is not paid by the bank on which it is drawn the person by whom such check has been tendered shall remain liable for the payment of the tax and for all legal penalties and additions the same as if such check had not been tendered.

Section 3315 R. S. SEC. 1315. That Section 3315 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

664. **Replacing lost stamps.** "SEC. 3315. The Commissioner of Internal Revenue may, under regulations prescribed by him with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, issue stamps for restamping packages of distilled spirits, tobacco, cigars, snuff, cigarettes, fermented liquors, and wines which have been duly stamped but from which the stamps have been lost or destroyed by unavoidable accident."

Section 3220 R. S. SEC. 1316. (a) That Section 3220 of the Revised Statutes is hereby amended to read as follows:

665. **Repayment of unauthorized collections.** "SEC. 3220. The Commissioner of Internal Revenue, subject to regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, is authorized to remit, refund, and pay back all taxes erroneously or illegally assessed or collected, all penalties collected without authority, and all taxes that appear to be unjustly assessed or excessive in amount, or in any manner wrongfully collected; also to repay to any collector or deputy collector the full amount of such sums of money as may be recovered against him in any court, for any internal revenue taxes collected by him, with the cost and expenses of suit; also all damages and costs recovered against any assessor, assistant assessor, collector, deputy collector, agent, or inspector, in any suit brought against him by reason of anything done in the due performance of his official duty, and shall make report to Congress at the beginning of each regular session of Congress of all transactions under this section."

Section 3225 R. S. (b) Section 3225 of the Revised Statutes of the United States is hereby amended to read as follows:

666. **Refunds on second assessments.** "SEC. 3225. When a second assessment is made in case of any list, statement, or return, which in the opinion of the collector or deputy collector was false or fraudulent, or contained any understatement or undervaluation, such assessment shall not be remitted, nor shall taxes collected under such assessment be refunded, or paid back, or recovered by any suit, unless it is proved that such list, statement, or return was not willfully false or fraudulent and did not contain any willful understatement or undervaluation."

(c) That the paragraph of Section 3689 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, reading as follows:

667. **Estimate of appropriation to refund duties and taxes.** "Refunding taxes illegally collected (internal revenue): To refund and pay back duties erroneously or illegally assessed or collected under the internal-revenue laws," is repealed from and after June 30, 1920; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit for the fiscal year 1921, and annually thereafter, an estimate of appropriations to refund and pay back duties or taxes erroneously or illegally assessed or collected under the internal-revenue laws, and to pay judgments, including interest and costs, rendered for taxes or penalties erroneously or illegally assessed or collected under the internal-revenue laws.

Sections R. S. SEC. 1317. That Sections 3164, 3165, 3167, 3172, 3173, and 3176 of the Revised Statutes as amended are hereby amended to read as follows:

668. **Collectors having knowledge of willful violations of law.** "SEC. 3164. It shall be the duty of every collector of internal revenue having knowledge of any willful violation of any law of the United States relating to the revenue, within thirty days after coming into possession of such knowledge, to file with the district attorney of the district in which any fine, penalty, or forfeiture may be incurred, a statement of all the facts and circumstances of the case within his knowledge, together with the names of the witnesses, setting forth the provisions of law believed to be so violated on which reliance may be had for condemnation or conviction."

669. **Powers of internal revenue employees.** "SEC. 3165. Every collector, deputy collector, internal revenue agent, and internal revenue officer assigned to duty under an internal revenue agent, is authorized to administer oaths and to take evidence touching any part

of the administration of the internal-revenue laws with which he is charged, or where such oaths and evidence are authorized by law or regulation authorized by law to be taken.

670. **Penalties for disclosing information.** "SEC. 3167. It shall be unlawful for any collector, deputy collector, agent, clerk, or other officer or employee of the United States to divulge or to make known in any manner whatever not provided by law to any person the operations, style of work, or apparatus of any manufacturer or producer visited by him in the discharge of his official duties, or the amount or source of income, profits, losses, expenditures, or any particular thereof, set forth or disclosed in any income return, or to permit any income return or copy thereof or any book containing any abstract or particulars thereof to be seen or examined by any person except as provided by law; and it shall be unlawful for any person to print or publish in any manner whatever not provided by law any income return, or any part thereof or source of income, profits, losses, or expenditures appearing in any income return; and any offense against the foregoing provision shall be a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine not exceeding \$1,000 or by imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both, at the discretion of the court; and if the offender be an officer or employee of the United States he shall be dismissed from office or discharged from employment.

671. **Inquisition.** "SEC. 3172. Every collector shall, from time to time, cause his deputies to proceed through every part of his district and inquire after and concerning all persons therein who are liable to pay any internal-revenue tax, and all persons owning or having the care and management of any objects liable to pay any tax, and to make a list of such persons and enumerate said objects.

672. **General provisions for lists and returns.** "SEC. 3173. It shall be the duty of any person, partnership, firm, association, or corporation, made liable to any duty, special tax, or other tax imposed by law, when not otherwise provided for, (1) in case of a special tax, on or before the thirty-first day of July in each year, and (2) in other cases before the day on which the taxes accrue, to make a list or return, verified by oath, to the collector or a deputy collector of the district where located, of the articles or objects, including the quantity of goods, wares, and merchandise, made or sold and charged with a tax, the several rates and aggregate amount, according to the forms and regulations to be prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, for which such person, partnership, firm, association, or corporation is liable: *Provided*, That if any person liable to pay any duty or tax, or owning, possessing, or having the care or management of property, goods, wares, and merchandise, article or objects liable to pay any duty, tax, or license, shall fail to make and exhibit a list or return required by law, but shall consent to disclose the particulars of any and all the property, goods, wares, and merchandise, articles, and objects liable to pay any duty or tax, or any business or occupation liable to pay any tax as aforesaid, then, and in that case, it shall be the duty of the collector or deputy collector to make such list or return, which, being distinctly read, consented to, and signed and verified by oath by the person so owning, possessing, or having the care and management as aforesaid, may be received as the list of such person: *Provided further*, that in case no annual list or return has been rendered by such person to the collector or deputy collector as required by law, and the person shall be absent from his or her residence or place of business at the time the collector or a deputy collector shall call for the annual list or return, it shall be the duty of such collector or deputy collector to leave at such place of residence or business, with some one of suitable age and discretion, if such be present, otherwise to deposit in the nearest post office, a note or memorandum addressed to such person, requiring him or her to render to such collector or deputy collector the list or return required by law within ten days from the date of such note or memorandum, verified by oath. And if any person, on being notified or required as aforesaid, shall refuse or neglect to render such list or return within the time required as aforesaid, or whenever any person who is required to deliver a monthly or other return of objects subject to tax fails to do so at the time required, or delivers any return which, in the opinion of the collector, is erroneous, false, or fraudulent, or contains any undervaluation or understatement, or refuses to allow any regularly authorized Government officer to examine the books of such person, firm, or corporation, it shall be lawful for the collector to summon such person, or any other person having possession, custody, or care of books of account containing entries

relating to the business of such person or any other person he may deem proper, to appear before him and produce such books at a time and place named in the summons, and to give testimony or answer interrogatories, under oath, respecting any objects or income liable to tax or the returns thereof. The collector may summon any person residing or found within the State or Territory in which his district lies; and when the person intended to be summoned does not reside and can not be found within such State or Territory, he may enter any collection district where such person may be found and there make the examination herein authorized. And to this end he may there exercise all the authority which he might lawfully exercise in the district for which he was commissioned: *Provided*, that 'person,' as used in this section, shall be construed to include any corporation, joint-stock company or association, or insurance company when such construction is necessary to carry out its provisions.

673. "SEC. 3176. If any person, corporation, company, or association fails to make and file a return or list at the time prescribed by law or by regulation made under authority of law, or makes, willfully or otherwise, a false or fraudulent return or list, the collector or deputy collector

shall make the return or list from his own knowledge and from such information as he can obtain through testimony or otherwise. In any such case the Commissioner may, from his own knowledge and from such information as he can obtain through testimony or otherwise, make a return or amend any return made by a collector or deputy collector. Any return or list so made and subscribed by the Commissioner, or by a collector or deputy collector and approved by the Commissioner, shall be *prima facie* good and sufficient for all legal purposes.

674. "If the failure to file a return or list is due to sickness or absence, the collector may allow such further time, not exceeding thirty days, for making and filing the return or list as he deems proper.

675. "The Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall determine and assess all taxes, other than stamp taxes, as to which returns or lists are so made under the provisions of this section. In case of any failure to make and file a return or list within the time prescribed by law, or prescribed by the Commissioner of Internal Revenue or the collector in pursuance of law, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall add to the tax 25 per centum of its amount, except that when a return is filed after such a time and it is shown that the failure to file it was due to a reasonable cause and not to willful neglect, no such addition shall be made to the tax. In case a false or fraudulent return or list is willfully made, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue shall add to the tax 50 per centum of its amount.

676. "The amount so added to any tax shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner and as part of the tax unless the tax has been paid before the discovery of the neglect, falsity, or fraud, in which case the amount so added shall be collected in the same manner as the tax."

677. SEC. 1318. That if any person is summoned under this Act to appear, to testify, or to produce books, papers or other data, the district court of the United States for the district in which such person resides shall have jurisdiction by appropriate process to compel such attendance, testimony, or production of books, papers, or other data.

678. The district courts of the United States at the instance of the United States are hereby invested with such jurisdiction to make and issue, both in actions at law and suits in equity, writs and orders of injunction, and of ne exeat republica, orders appointing receivers, and such other orders and process, and to render such judgments and decrees, granting in proper cases both legal and equitable relief together, as may be necessary or appropriate for the enforcement of the provisions of this Act. The remedies hereby provided are in addition to and not exclusive of any and all other remedies of the United States in such courts or otherwise to enforce such provisions.

679. SEC. 1319. That whoever in connection with the sale or lease, or offer for sale or lease, of any article, or for the purpose of making such sale or lease, makes any statement, written or oral, (1) intended or calculated to lead any person to believe that any part of the price at which such article is sold or leased, or offered for sale or lease, consists of a tax imposed under the authority of the United States, or (2) ascribing a particular part of such price to a tax imposed under the authority of the United States, knowing

that such statement is false or that the tax is not so great as the portion of such price ascribed to such tax, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000 or by imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both.

680. **U. S. bonds in lieu of sureties on penal bonds.** SEC. 1320. That wherever by the laws of the United States or regulations made pursuant thereto, any person is required to furnish any recognizance, stipulation, bond, guaranty, or undertaking, hereinafter called "penal bond" with surety or sureties, such person may, in lieu of such surety or sureties, deposit as security with the official having authority to approve such penal bond, United States Liberty bonds or other bonds of the United States in a sum equal at their par value to the amount of such penal bond required to be furnished, together with an agreement authorizing such official to collect or sell such bonds so deposited in case of any default in the performance of any of the conditions or stipulations of such penal bond. The acceptance of such United States bonds in lieu of surety or sureties required by law shall have the same force and effect as individual or corporate sureties, or certified checks, bank drafts, post-office money orders, or cash, for the penalty or amount of such penal bond. The bonds deposited hereunder, and such other United States bonds as may be substituted therefor from time to time as such security, may be deposited with the Treasurer, or an Assistant Treasurer of the United States, a Government depository, Federal Reserve bank, or member bank, which shall issue receipt therefor, describing such bonds so deposited. As soon as security for the performance of such penal bond is no longer necessary, such bonds so deposited, shall be returned to the depositor: *Provided*, That in case a person or persons supplying a contractor with labor or material as provided by the Act of Congress, approved February 24, 1905 (33 Stat., 811), entitled "An Act to amend an Act approved August thirteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, entitled 'An Act for the protection of persons furnishing materials and labor for the construction of public works,'" shall file with the obligee, at any time after a default in the performance of any contract subject to said Acts, the application and affidavit therein provided, the obligee shall not deliver to the obligor the deposited bonds nor any surplus proceeds thereof until the expiration of the time limited by said Acts for the institution of suit by such person or persons, and, in case suit shall be instituted within such time, shall hold said bonds or proceeds subject to the order of the court having jurisdiction thereof: *Provided further*, That nothing herein contained shall affect or impair the priority of the claim of the United States against the bonds deposited or any right or remedy granted by said Acts or by this section to the United States for default upon any obligation of said penal bond: *Provided further*, That all laws inconsistent with this section are hereby so modified as to conform to the provisions hereof: *And provided further*, That nothing contained herein shall affect the authority of courts over the security, where such bonds are taken as security in judicial proceedings, or the authority of any administrative officer of the United States to receive United States bonds for security in cases authorized by existing laws. The Secretary may prescribe rules and regulations necessary and proper for carrying this section into effect.

TITLE XIV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

681. **Repeal provisions.** SEC. 1400. (a) That the following parts of Acts are hereby repealed, subject to the limitations provided in subdivision (b) (*par. 685-687*).

682. (1) The following titles of the Revenue Act of 1916.

Title I (called "Income Tax");

Title II (called "Estate Tax");

Title III (called "Munitions Manufacturers' Tax"), as amended;

Title IV (called "Miscellaneous Taxes").

683. (2) The following parts of the Act entitled "An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1917:

Title III (called "Estate Tax");

Section 402 (called "Returns of Dividends").

684. (3) The following titles of the Revenue Act of 1917:

Title I (called "War-Income Tax");

Title II (called "War Excess-Profits Tax");

Title III (called "War Tax on Beverages");

Title IV (called "War Tax on Cigars, Tobacco, and Manufactures Thereof");

Title V (called "War Tax on Facilities Furnished by Public Utilities, and Insurance");
Title VI (called "War Excise Taxes");
Title VII (called "War Tax on Admissions and Dues");
Title VIII (called "War Stamp Taxes");
Title IX (called "War Estate Tax");
Title X (called "Administrative Provisions");
Title XII (called "Income-Tax Amendments").

685 In force for assessment and collection of taxes accrued thereunder. (b) Such parts of Acts shall remain in force for the assessment and collection of all taxes which have accrued thereunder, and for the imposition and collection of all penalties or forfeitures which have accrued and may accrue in relation to any such taxes, and except that the unexpended balance of any appropriation heretofore made and

now available for the administration of any such part of an Act shall be available for the administration of this Act or the corresponding provision thereof: *Provided*, That, except as otherwise provided in this Act, no taxes shall be collected under Title I of the Revenue Act of 1916 as amended by the Revenue Act of 1917, or Title I or II of the Revenue Act of 1917, in respect to any period after December 31, 1917: *Provided further*, That the assessment and collection of all estate taxes and the imposition and collection of all penalties or forfeitures, which have accrued under Title II of the Revenue Act of 1916 as amended by the Act entitled "An Act to provide increased revenue to defray the expenses of the increased appropriations for the Army and Navy and the extensions of fortifications, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1917, or Title IX of the Revenue Act of 1917, shall be according to the provisions of Title IV of this Act (*par. 287-322*).

686. Old taxes effective until new take effect. In the case of any tax imposed by any part of an Act herein repealed, if there is a tax imposed by this Act in lieu thereof, the provision imposing such tax shall remain in force until the corresponding tax under this Act takes effect under the provisions of this Act.

687. P. R. and P. I. income taxes. Title I of the Revenue Act of 1916 as amended by the Revenue Act of 1917 shall remain in force for the assessment and collection of the income tax in Porto Rico and the Philippine Islands, except as may be otherwise provided by their respective legislatures.

688. Effective July 1, 1919, postage on 1st class mail. SEC. 1401. That section 1100 of the Revenue Act of 1917 is hereby repealed, to take effect on July 1, 1919, and thereafter the rate of postage on all mail matter of the first class shall be the same as the rate in force, on October 2, 1917: *Provided*, That letters written and mailed by soldiers, sailors, and marines assigned to duty in a foreign country engaged in the present war may be mailed free of postage, subject to such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General.

689. Section 1107 of such Act is hereby repealed, to take effect July 11, 1919.

690. Portions of Act adjudged invalid not to affect remainder. SEC. 1402. That if any clause, sentence, paragraph, or part of this Act shall for any reason be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of this Act, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, or part thereof directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment has been rendered.

691. SEC. 1403. That the Revenue Act of 1916 is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof a section to read as follows:

"SEC. 903. That this Act may be cited as the 'Revenue Act of 1916.'"

692. SEC. 1404. That the Revenue Act of 1917 is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof a section to read as follows:

"SEC. 1303. That this Act may be cited as the 'Revenue Act of 1917.'"

693. Title of Act. SEC. 1405. That this Act may be cited as the "Revenue Act of 1918."

694. \$60 paid armed forces resigned or honorably discharged. SEC. 1406. That all persons serving in the military or naval forces of the United States during the present war who have, since April 6, 1917, resigned or been discharged under honorable conditions (or, in the case of reservists, been placed on inactive duty), or who at any time here-

after (but not later than the termination of the current enlistment or term of service) in the case of the enlisted personnel and female nurses, or within one year after the termination of the present war in the case of officers, may resign or be discharged under honorable conditions (or, in the case of reservists, be placed on inactive duty), shall be paid, in addition to all other amounts due them in pursuance of law, \$60 each.

695. **To whom not payable.** This amount shall not be paid (1) to any person who though appointed or inducted into the military or naval forces on or prior to November 11, 1918, had not reported for duty at his station on or prior to such date; or (2) to

any person who has already received one month's pay under the provisions of Section 9 of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize the President to increase temporarily the military establishment of the United States," approved May 18, 1917; or (3) to any person who is entitled to retired pay; or (4) to the heirs or legal representatives of any person entitled to any payment under this section who has died or may die before receiving such payment. In the case of any person who subsequent to separation from the service as above specified has been appointed or inducted into the military or naval forces of the United States and has been or is again separated from the service as above specified, only one payment of \$60 shall be made.

696. **When and how paid.** The above amount, in the case of separation from the service on or prior to the passage of this Act, shall be paid as soon as practicable after the passage of this Act, and in the case of separation from the service after the passage of this Act shall be paid at the time of such separation.

697. The amounts herein provided for shall be paid out of the appropriations for "pay of the army" and "pay of the navy," respectively, by such disbursing officers as may be designated by the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy.

698. The Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy respectively shall make all regulations necessary for the enforcement of the provisions of this section.

699. **Laws relating to intoxicating liquors in interstate commerce applicable to D. C.** SEC. 1407. That the provisions of Section 5 of the Act entitled "An Act making appropriations for the service of the Post Office Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1918, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1917, relating to intoxicating liquors in interstate commerce, as amended by section 1110 of an Act entitled "An Act to provide revenue to defray war expenses, and for other purposes," approved October 3, 1917, be, and the same are hereby, made applicable to the District of Columbia.

700. **Contracts with U. S.** SEC. 1408. That every person who on or after April 6, 1917, has entered into any contract, undertaking, or agreement with the United States, or with any department, bureau, officer, commission, board, or agency under the United States or acting in its behalf, or with any other person having contract relations with the United States, for the performance of any work or the supplying of any materials or property for the use of or for the account of the United States, shall, within thirty days after a request of the Commissioner therefor, file with the Commissioner a true and correct copy of every such contract, undertaking, or agreement.

701. Whoever fails to comply with such request of the Commissioner shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than \$1,000, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

702. The Commissioner shall (when not violate of the technical military or naval secrets of the Government) have access to all information and data relating to any such contract, undertaking, or agreement, in the possession, control or custody of any department, bureau, board, agency, officer or commission of the United States and may call upon any such department, bureau, board, agency officer or commission for a full statement and description of any allowance for amortization, obsolescence, depreciation or loss, or of any valuation, appraisal, adjustment or final settlement, made in pursuance of any such contract, undertaking, or agreement.

703. **When Act effective.** SEC. 1409. That unless otherwise herein specially provided, this Act shall take effect on the day following its passage.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

	PAR.		PAR.
Absconding to defeat tax, proceedings against	193	Beer, tax on	371
Academies, riding, special tax on	532	Withdrawal of for bottling	405-406
Accident, compensation for, excluded from taxation	56	Beneficiary, distributive share of, statement of required	98
Accounting period, change of	47	Tax payment by	99
Change of, method of computing income	119	Beneficiaries of estates, liable for tax	320
Accumulating companies to avoid surtax, stockholders made taxable	101	Benefits, local, assessment for, not deductible from gross income	64
Act effective, date of	703	Bequests excluded from taxation	53
Acts extended	641	Beverage, non-alcoholic, return and payment of tax	410-411
Adjustment of corporation tax	280-284	Non-alcoholic, tax on	407-409
Administering drugs, tax on	555	Tax extended during prohibitory period	349
Admission, definition of	452	Billiard rooms, special tax on	530
Excess rates charged for, tax on	447-448	Binoculars, excise tax on	507
Free, tax on	446	Blending of wines	396
Paid, tax on	445	Boats, excise tax on	476
Price of, to be printed on ticket	453	Special tax on	544-547
Tax on, collection and payment	455	Bond covering wines in possession	388
Tax on, exemptions from	451	To keep beverage distilled spirits during prohibition period	349
Advisory Tax Board	631-635	Bonded period for distilled spirits extended during prohibition	351
Agent, when return may be made by	115	Premises, location of wines creates	388
Agents, internal revenue-leave of absence for	636	Bonds, indemnity, stamp tax on	592
Amendments to the drug act	551-569	Of indebtedness, stamp tax on	592
Amortization, amount of, deductible from gross income	70	Surety, stamp tax on	592
Deductible, of corporations	156	United States, acceptable in lieu of sureties	680
Alcohol, ethyl, see Ethyl alcohol		Bone-dry provision for District of Columbia	699
Export, may be handled in tanks or tank cars	401	Bonus, military	694-698
Alcoholic content in natural wines	374	Borrowed capital defined	252
Non-intoxicating beverages	408	Bottling, withdrawal of beer for	405-406
Still wines	375-379	Bowling alleys, special tax on	530
Alien, resident, credit for foreign taxes	110-111	Breweries, installation of apparatus in	370
Non-resident, credits, on normal tax	85	Removal of fermented liquors to distilleries	372-373
Deductions from gross income of	74	Brokers, returns of	198
Distraint of property	86	Special tax on	523
Gross income of when taxable	60	Brokers' transactions exempt from tax	595
Income of, when taxable	60	Building and loan associations exempt from corporate tax	132
Payment of tax on incomes of at source	102	Stocks and bonds exempt from instrument tax	574
Personal exemption	86	Business associations exempt from corporate tax	135
Return essential to deductions and credits	86	Cabarets, tax on	450
Taxes deductible from gross income	64	Calendar year, rate for applied in case of dividend returns	119
Allowance on account of shortage or rebates, claim for	73	Cameras, excise tax on	463
For loss of wines	398	Cancellation of stamps	585
On distilled spirits after removal of prohibition	350	Candy, excise tax on	465
Annuities, proceeds of, excluded from taxation	51-52	Canning clubs exempt from tax on child labor	611
Apparatus, installation of distilleries, breweries and rectifying houses	370	Capital stock, issue of, stamp tax on	593-594
Appeal from alleged under-statements of returns	123	Transfer, of, stamp tax on	595
Application of rate for 1917-18	35	Carbonated water, tax on	408
Of rate for 1918-19	37	Carpets, excise tax on	485
Appropriation for legislative drafting service	639	Carriers, to collect transportation tax	336-338
Art, objects of, excise tax on	481	Cash fare tax	333
Assessment, collection by, of tax on wines	395	Sales of produce exempt from stamp tax	597
Of difference of value of stamps	655	Casualty insurance, tax on	344
Assistant to Commissioner of Internal Revenue	628	Cemetery companies exempt from corporate tax	133
Treasurers, stamps for	590	Certificates of indebtedness, United States, receivable for taxes	663
Attestation of corporate returns	174	Relating to child labor	619-621
Attorney, powers of, stamp tax on	605	Champagne, tax on	382
Automobiles, excise tax on	458-459	Charitable corporations exempt from corporate tax	134
Rented, special tax on	533	Chautauquas exempt from special tax	529
Trucks, excise tax on	457	Checks, uncertified, receivable for taxes	663
Average income, determination of	270-274	Stamp tax on	598
Invested capital	263-264	Chewing gum, tax on	462
Avoidance of excise tax by collateral bargains, provisions against	480	Child labor employment in good faith and on certificate, exempt from tax	619-621
Of tax at source	103	Tax, collateral bargains with reference of	618
Bargains, collateral, with reference to child labor tax	618	Computation of net profits for	612-617
To avoid excise tax, provisions against	480	Taxable	611
Basis of inventories	31		
Materials in distillation	399-400		

	PAR.
Cigars, determination of taxable price	418
Floor tax on	426
Manufacturers of, special tax on	540-541
Tax on	414-415
Cigarette Packages	420
Paper, tax on	427-428
Cigarettes, floor tax on	426
Manufacturers of, special tax on	542
Tax on	416-417
Circuses, special tax on	528
Citations of present and past acts	691-693
Civic leagues, exempt from corporate tax	136
Claim for allowance on account of shrinkage or rebates	73
Classifications to be published	205
Clearing house operations exempt from stamp tax	596
Clocks, excise tax on	507
Club memberships, tax on	454
Coca leaves, exhausted, exempt from tax	569
Tax on	561
Collateral, deposit of, exempt from tax	595
Bargains, with reference to child labor tax, 618 To avoid payment of excise tax, pro- visions against	480
Collection of back taxes, repeal provisions to remain in force for	685-686
At Source, information for	199-202
Of tax on admissions and dues	455
Of taxes—discretionary methods	645
Of transportation tax	336-338
Collections, unauthorized, repayment of	665
Foreign, license required for	206
Collector, returns by	673
Internal Revenue, power to enter other districts	672
Power to summon witnesses	672
Salaries of	629
Combined insurance policies, tax on	342
Commissioner, copies of Government contracts to be furnished to	700-702
To procure and regulate use of adhesive stamps	586
Of Internal Revenue, examination by, for returns	643
When to assess tax	675
Salary of	627
Committee on destruction of forfeited drugs	571
Common carrier, when exempt from transpor- tation tax	334
Compensation acts, workmen's receipts under, excluded from taxation	56
For accident, excluded from taxation	56
Competition, foreign, in passenger transpor- tation, provision to meet	326
Computations, separate, for corporations per- mitted	226
Concealment to defeat tax, proceedings against	193
Concert halls, special tax on	527
Consolidated returns of corporations	177-180
Consolidation of corporations, definition of	179
Contracts, Government, copies of, to be fur- nished to commissioner	700-702
For stamps limited	587
Contributions deductible from gross income	72
To estates tax	318
Co-operative banks exempt from corporate tax	132
Building and Loan Association stocks and bonds exempt from instrument tax	574
Corporation, adjustment of tax	280-284
Corporations not in business previous year ex- empt from special tax	519-520
Consolidated, definition of	179
Consolidated returns	177-180
Character of, a holding or accumulating companies, how determined	101
Credits allowed to	165-168
Credit, excess profits tax	243
Credit for taxes	170-173
Credits on war profits tax	232-242
Defined	2
Domestic, defined	3
Special tax on	516
Corporations, exemptions from war profits and excess profits tax	227-229
Expenses not deductible	164
Foreign, special tax on	517
Gross income defined	144-147
Net income, war profits and excess profits tax	245-249
Payment of foreign taxes	180
Personal service, definition	19
Stockholders of taxed, as partners	92
Reorganization of	275-279
Determination of gain or loss	30
When no gain or loss deemed to occur	29
Returns	174-176
Time and place for filing	181-182
Separate computations permitted	226
Tax on	124-126
Exceptions to	128-142
War and excess profits tax on	212-223
Corporate returns, war and excess profits tax, 285	
Securities, stamp tax on	591
Cordials, floor tax on	386
Tax on	384
Credits allowed on normal tax	80-85
To corporations	165-168
Corporate, on war profits tax	232-242
Excess profits tax	243-244
Of members of partnerships	88
For prior payment	36
Sales, payment of tax	653
For tax paid on boats	548-549
For taxes	107-113
For taxes allowed corporations	170-173
For taxes, redetermination of	112-113
Cruelty to animals, corporations for preven- tion of, exempt from corporate tax	134
To children, corporations to prevent, exempt from corporate tax	134
Customers of brokers, names to be returned, 198	
Customhouse brokers, tax on	526
Operations, stamp tax on	601-602
Date, effective of act	703
Dealing in drugs, registration required for	552-554
Tax on	555
Debts, deductible, of corporations	153
From gross income	68
Deduction allowed estates	98
Deductions for estates	298-302
Allowed from gross income	61-74
Etc., to be published	205
Deeds of conveyance, stamp tax on	600
Deferred installments of taxes	183
Definition of admission	452
Of borrowed capital	252
Of consolidation of corporations	179
Of corporation	2
Of dividend	21
Of domestic corporation	3
Relating to drugs act	556-558
Of executor	287
Of fiduciary	17
Of foreign corporation	4
General	1-15
Of Government contracts	12
Of gross income	49
Of gross income of corporation	144-147
Of admissible assets	253
Income tax	16-20
Of intangible property	250
Of invested capital	255-258
Of military forces	13
Of natural wines	374
Of net income	45
Of net income of corporations	143
Of "Paid"	20
Of par value	254
Of person	1
Of personal service corporation	19
Of tax on pipe lines	335
Of pre-war period	231
Of tangible property	251
Of taxable year	16
Of present war	14
War profits and excess profits tax	211
Of wine spirits	391
Of withholding agent	18

PAR.	PAR.
Delay in paying taxes, penalty for	190
Denaturing ethyl alcohol, removal for	358
Depletion, cost of restoration of, not deductible from gross income	78
Deductible, of corporations	157
Of natural deposits, deduction of, from gross income	71
Depreciation, deductible, of corporations	155
Deductible from gross income	69
Cost of restoration of, not deductible from gross income	78
Deposit of collateral, exempt from tax	595
Depositories, stamps for	590
Deputy Commissioners of Internal Revenue, 628	
Descent, property acquired by, excluded from taxation	53
Determination of average income.....	270-274
Of character of corporations as holding or accumulating companies	101
Of invested capital	265-269
Of taxable price of cigars and cigarettes	418
Devises, property acquired by, excluded from taxation	53
Disclosing information, penalty for	670
Discontinuance of stamps	368-369
Discretionary method of collection of taxes	645
Discrimination forbidden against materials producing rectified distilled spirits or wines	364
Dispensing drugs, officials engaged in, not required to register or pay tax	558
Tax on	555
Distillation, basis of materials in	399-400
Filtration aeration process, exception in favor of	399-400
Fruit, use of sugar in	402-403
Distillers, fruit, exemption in favor of	402-403
Distilleries may bottle gin in bond for export. Removal of fermented liquors to, from breweries	404
Installation of apparatus in	372-373
Distilled spirits, bond to keep, during prohibition period	349
Bonded period for, extended during prohibition	351
Rectified, floor tax on	361
Rectified, tax on	360
Distraint, property alien non-resident	86
Distribution of earnings and profits	22
How taxed	25
When a dividend	21
Distributive share of beneficiary, statement of required	98
From partnership	116
Of partnerships in computing income	87
District of Columbia, bonds, etc., issued by, exempt from instrument tax	574
Bone-dry provision for	699
Ditch companies, mutual, stock and bonds, exempt from instrument tax	574
Dividend, credit for, on normal tax	81
Deductible, of corporations	154
Definition of	21
Regulations regarding	21-25
Documents making, etc., without payment of tax, penalty for	575-579
Domestic corporation defined	3
Special tax on	516
Drafting service, legislative, appropriation for, Legislative, created	639
Legislative, duties of	637
Drafts, stamp tax on	598
Drug act, amendments to	551-567
Drugs, forfeited, committee on destruction of	571
To be turned over to federal authorities, 571	
Forfeiture of non-stamped packages of	565
Maximum non-taxed narcotic content	569
Personal custody of	563
Professional use of	563
Records and returns rating to	566
Regulation, for stamps on	563
Under seizure, forfeiture after conviction	570-571
Dues, tax on, collection and payment of	455
Duty of employees with regard to payment of tax	649
Duties of legislative drafting service	638
Earnings and profits, distribution of	22
Distribution of, how taxed	25
Educational corporations exempt from corporate tax	134
Effective date of Act	703
Eight per cent. gross normal tax after 1918, 42	
Electric fans, portable, excise tax on	469
Employment of child labor exempt from tax under certificate	619-621
Employees of dealers in drugs not required to register	558
Duty in regard to payment of tax	649
Endowment policies, proceeds of, excluded from taxation	51-52
Estate, rate of tax on	289
Of soldiers and sailors when exempt from tax	290
Tax, beneficiaries liable for	320
Tax, contribution to	318
Deductions for	298-302
Exemption for	303
Gross valuation of	291-297
Lien on, for tax	319
Of non-resident	304-308
Tax, overdue	317
Tax, receipts for	316
Tax, penalty for failure to comply with provisions	321-322
Tax on, redetermination of	310
Tax, regulations for	93-100
Tax, reimbursement for amount paid on	318
Tax, transferees liable for	320
Returns by collectors	313
Tax, when due	314
Estimate for reimbursement of refunds	666
Ethyl alcohol, exemptions in favor of	356-357
Removal for denaturing	358
Evasion of tax, penalty for	196
Examination, for returns by Commissioner, 643	
Excess profits, corporation, tax on	212-223
Tax, net income	245-249
Tax not deductible from gross income	64
Tax, credit on	243-244
Tax, limitation on	225
Excise tax (see tax, excise)	
Exchange of property, determination of gain or loss	29
Sales of produce, stamp tax on	596
Of wholesale liquor dealers and rectified spirits stamps	367
Exclusion of items of income from taxation, 50-59	
Exceptions to special tax	529
From instrument tax	574
To tax on rectified, spirits and wines	363
Executor, definition of	287
To notify collector of appointment	311
Payment of tax by	315
Returns by	312
Exemptions from tax on admissions	451
Of cannning clubs from tax on child labor, 611	
From child labor tax under certificate, 619-621	
Of clearing house operations from stamp tax	596
Of common carrier from transportation tax, 334	
For estates	303
Of exhausted coca leaves from tax	569
In favor of fruit distillers	402-403
From insurance tax	345
From normal tax for dependent	84
Personal, alien non-resident	86
From normal tax	83
From punishment or penalty, not to be through payment of special tax	535
From war profits and excess profits tax, 227-229	
For less than twelve months, war profits tax	230
Exhibitions, public, special tax on	529
Existing stamps, difference in value to be assessed	655
May be used	655

PAR.	PAR.
Expense deductible from gross income	62
Deductible, of corporations	149
Not deductible, corporations	164
Export alcohol may be handled in tank cars	401
Articles, remission of internal revenue tax on	653
Gin, bottling in bond	404
Express shipments, tax on	325
Extension of time of payment of floor tax	644
For returns	674
Failure, negligent, to pay tax, penalty for	646
Willful, to pay tax, penalty for	647-648
Fairs, industrial or agricultural, exempt from special tax	529
Family expenses not deductible from gross income	76
Wines exempt from tax	388
Fans, excise tax on	492
Farm loan securities, excluded from taxation	54
Farmers exempt from leaf tobacco regula- tions	443
Federal officials made taxable	49
Fermented liquors, removal of, from brew- eries to distilleries	372-373
Fiduciary, definition of	17
Responsible for return	98
Return by	117
Tax payment by	99
Field glasses, excise tax on	507
Films, motion picture (see motion picture films)	510
Filtration, aeration process, exception in favor of	399-400
Firearms, excise tax on	466
Fire insurance, tax on	343
Fittings, precious metal, for personal use, excise tax on	507
Floor tax on cigars, cigarettes, tobacco and snuff	426
On Distilled spirits	359
On rectified spirits and wines	361
On still and sparkling wines	386
On sweet wines	387
Return and payment under	644
Footwear, excise tax on	498
Foreign collections, license required for	206
Competition in passenger transportation, provision to meet	326
Corporations, deductions allowed to	163
Defined	4
Not entitled to specific exemption, war excess profits tax	242-244
Excluded from personal service class	19
Gross income of	147
Payment of tax at source	169
Governments, bonds, etc., issued by, exempt from instrument tax	574
Income of, excluded from taxation	55
Passage tickets, stamp tax on	603
Taxes, credit for	108
Paid by corporations	180
Written insurance policies, when taxable .	341
Forfeiture of drugs under seizure	570-571
Of non-stamped packages of drugs	565
Fortification of wines	396
Of sweet wines	390-392
Withdrawal of wine spirits for	380
Four per cent. tax on first four thousand dollars after 1918	42
Fractional part of a cent, computation of	662
Fraud, clearance of, required to secure refund	666
In tax payment, penalty for	187
Free admissions, tax on	446
Freight, tax on	324
Fruit distillers, exemption in favor of	402-403
Distilleries, gaugers and storekeepers	397
Meters, etc., required	397
Distillation, use of sugar in	402-403
Furs, excise tax on	475
Gain, how ascertained	26-30
Gas wells, taxable selling price of	44
Gaugers for fruit distilleries	397
General definitions	1-15
Gifts deductible from gross income	72
Excluded from taxation	53
Gin exempt from tax on rectified spirits	360
For export, bottling in bond	404
Ginger Ale, tax on	408
Gold mining, by corporation, exempt from war profits and excess profits tax	229
Governmental income excluded from taxation	57
Contracts, copies of, to be furnished Com- missioner	700-702
Defined	12
Governmental interest, credit for, normal tax,	82
Obligations, interest on, excluded from taxation	54
Telephone and telegraph business exempt from tax	331
Governmentally directed utilities, income of, when excluded from taxation	58
Grains, basis of, for distillation	399-400
Grape juice, tax on	408
Must, addition of, to wine	392
Gross income (see income, gross)	342
Group insurance, tax on	342
Hand bags, excise tax on	489
Baggage, excise tax on	488
Health insurance, proceeds of, excluded from taxation	56
Hearing on under-statement in returns	123
Hire, transportation for, tax on	334
Holding companies to avoid surtax, stockhold- ers made taxable	101
Corporations exempt from corporate tax	140
House jackets, tax on	493
Husband and wife exemption from normal tax	83
Ice cream, tax on	412
Importation of beverage spirits limited	353
Of taxed article without payment pen- alized	577-579
Improvements, permanent, cost of, not deduct- able from gross income	77
Inquiry as to taxable assets	671
Inadmissible assets defined	253
Income, average, determination of	270-274
Of citizens of United States possessions, how taxed	207
Of foreign governments excluded from taxation	55
Of Government-directed utilities, when ex- cluded from taxation	58
Governmental, excluded from taxation	57
Gross, assessment for local benefits, not deductible from	64
Deductions allowed from	61-74
Of non-resident aliens, when taxable	60
Corporation, defined	144-147
Defined	49
Items not deductible from	75-79
Items of, excluded from taxation	50-59
Made taxable	49
Net	45-47
How computed	46
Of corporation, defined	143
Defined	45
One thousand dollars, single person's ex- emption from normal tax	83
Parts of, rates for different years	39
Two thousand dollars, husband and wife exemption from normal tax	83
For war profits and excess profits tax	245-249
Tax, collection in Porto Rico and Philippine Islands	208-210
Definitions of	16-20
First four thousand dollars, income, six per cent. normal tax, 1918	41
Not deductible from gross income	64
Four per cent. on first four thousand dollars after 1918	42
Eight per cent. gross after 1918	42
Twelve per cent. gross, 1918	41
Increase of price under pretext of taxation, penalty for	679
Indebtedness, bonds of, stamp tax on	591
Indemnity bonds, certain, to United States, exempt from instrument tax	574
Stamp tax on	592

PAR.	PAR.
Industrial insurance, tax on	342
Information for collection at source	199-202
Penalty for disclosing	670
Inland insurance, tax on	343
Inspectors, internal revenue, leave of absence for	636
Installments of taxes, interest on	183
Insurance, by domestic company, part of non- resident decedent gross estate	309
Health, proceeds of, excluded from taxa- tion	56
Life, beneficial, premiums on not deductible from gross income	79
Companies, deductions allowed to	158-161
Mutual, subjected to special tax	519-520
Reserve of, exempt from special tax	518
Policies, combined, tax on	342
Taxable on issue	341
Transactions, stamp tax on	609
Tax on	341-345
Penalty for non-payment of	347
Returns of	346
Intangible property defined	250
As part of invested capital	259-260
Interest, credit to corporations	166
Deductible, of corporations	150
Governmental, credit for, normal tax	82
On Governmental obligations, excluded from taxation	54
Internal Revenue, Advisory Tax Board	631-635
Assistants to Commissioner	628
Authority to administer oaths	669
Collector's power to enter other districts	672
Deputy Commissioners of	628
Repeal provisions relating to	572
Salaries of Collectors	629
Inventory, basis of	31
Basis of gain or loss	28
Invested capital, average	263-264
Deductions from	261-262
Defined	255-258
Determination of	270-273
Valuation of intangible capital	259-260
Investments, tax guaranteed, tax on	103
Irrigation companies, mutual, exempt from instrument tax	574
Issuance, insurance policies made taxable on 341	
Jewelry, excise tax on	507
Joint fiduciaries, return by	117
Kimonos, excise tax on	504
Knives, excise tax on	467-468
Knuckles, metallic, excise tax on	468
Land banks exempt from corporate tax	141
Leaf tobacco, regulations for dealing in	429-443
Leased wires, telephone and telegraph, tax on	330
Leasing motion picture films, excise tax on	510
Leave of absence for internal revenue agents and inspectors	636
Lecture lyceums exempt from special tax	529
Legislative Drafting Service created	637
Lessee of motion picture films, when excise tax payable by	510
When required to pay tax	656-660
When required to pay tax on theaters, and concert halls	527
License required for foreign collections	206
Lien on estate for tax	319
Life insurance premiums, beneficial, not deductible from gross income	79
Tax on	342
Proceeds of, excluded from taxation	51
Life memberships, tax on	454
Lighting fixtures, portable, excise tax on	490
Limitation of importation of beverage spirits	353
Of increased value following transfer	279
Of proceedings to collect tax	189
Liqueurs, tax on	384
Floor tax on	386
Liquor dealers, in prohibition territory, special tax on	534
Lists, provision for	672
Liveries, excess tax on	473
Living expenses not deductible from gross income	76
Lodges exempt from corporate tax	131
Longnettes, excise tax on	507
Loss, how ascertained	26-30
Losses deductible from gross income	65-67
Net, regulations regarding	32-34
Deductible, of corporations	152
Lost stamps, replacement of	664
Lounging robes, tax on	493
Manufacture of taxed article without payment penalized	577-579
Marine glasses, excise tax on	507
Medicinal preparations, excise tax on	513
When exempt from excise tax	513
Memberships, club, tax on	454
Men's headwear, excise tax on	496-497
Messages, telephone and telegraph, tax on	329
Marine insurance, tax on	343
Mileage, prior purchased	333
Military bonus	694-693
Forces defined	13
Letters to remain free	688
Pay, when excluded from taxation	59
Mineral waters, artificial, tax on	408
Natural, tax on	409
Mines, taxable proportion of sale price	286
Taxable selling price of	44
Motion picture films, excise tax on	510
Motorcycles, excise tax on	453
Municipal corporations, bonds, etc., issued by, exempt from instrument tax	574
Music boxes, excise tax on	460
Mutual associations exempt from corporate tax	138-139
Ditch and irrigation companies exempt from instrument tax	574
Natural deposits, depletion of, deduction from gross income	71
Naval pay, when excluded from taxation	59
Neckwear, excise tax on	499
Negligence in payment of taxes, penalty for,	186
Negligent failure to pay tax penalty for	646
Net income (see Income, net)	
Net losses (see Losses, net)	
Nightwear, excise tax on	503-504
Non-alcoholic beverages, return and payment of tax	410-411
Tax on	407-409
Non-deductible items from gross income	75-79
Non-paid service, transportation tax on	334
Non-resident alien (see Alien, non-resident) Estate of	304-303
Estate of, domestic stock and insurance	309
Normal tax, credits allowed on	80-85
Rates of	40-42
Notice of alleged under-statement in returns	123
To collector, by executors, of appointment	311
Oaths, authority to administer	669
Officials dispensing drugs, not required to register, or pay tax	558
Federal, income of, made taxable	49
Oil transportation by pipe line, tax on	328
Wells, taxable selling price of	44
Opera glasses, excise tax on	507
Opium, tax on	561
Organs, excise tax on	460
Pipe, exemption from excise tax	460
Overcollection, refund of	652
Overdue estates tax	317
Owner unknown, payment of tax on income of, at source	102
Ownership, individual, reorganized into cor- poration	277
Packages for cigarettes	420
For tobacco	422-425
For leaf tobacco	436
“Paid,” definition of	20
Par value defined	254
Parasols, excise tax on	491
Parcel post, penalty for shipment by, without payment of tax	576, 579
Parlor car accommodations, tax on	327
Partners, distributive shares	116
Names and addresses of	116
Partnership, reorganized into corporation	277
Returns	116
Shares, allocation of rates for	33
Tax regulations applying to	87-92

PAR.	PAR.
Passenger transportation, tax on	326
Pawnbrokers, special tax on	524
Payment of collections under transportation tax	340
Of expenses of suits	665
Of floor tax	644
Of taxes	183-193
Of tax on non-alcoholic beverages	411
On admissions and dues	455
At source	102-106
Penalty for carrying on occupation without payment of special tax	550
For delay in paying taxes	190
For disclosing information	670
For evasion of tax on wines and spirits	396
For failing to file returns or lists within prescribed time	675-676
For failure to affix document stamps	595
For failure to comply with provisions of estate tax	321-322
For failure to pay tax or supply informa- tion	196
For failure to print price of admission on ticket	453
For foreign collections without license	206
For fraud in tax payment	187
For fraudulent removal of stamps	580-584
For fraudulent use of stamps	582, 584
For increase of price under pretext of taxation	679
For making, etc., instruments, documents, etc., without tax payment	575-579
For manufacture, importation or sale of playing cards, package, or other article without tax payment	577, 579
For negligence in payment of taxes	186
For negligent failure to pay tax	646
For non-cancellation of stamps	578-579
For non-payment of excise tax	483
For non-payment of tax on insurance	347
For non-payment of tax on non-alcoholic beverages	411
For possession of washed or altered stamps	583-584
For shipment by parcel post without pay- ment of tax	576, 579
For tampering with cancellation of stamps	582, 584
Perfume, tax on	352
Permanent improvements, cost of, not deduct- ible from gross income	77
Person defined	1
Personal custody of drugs	563
Exemption from normal tax	83
Expenses not deductible from gross income	76
Returns, time and place of filing	121
Service corporation defined	19
Exempt from corporate tax	142
Stockholders of, taxed as partners	92
Philippine Islands, collection of income tax in	208-210
Photographic films and plates, excise tax on	464
Pianos, excise tax on	460
Piano players, excise tax on	460
Picture frames, excise tax on	486
Pipe line for beer, use of	405-406
Definition of tax on	335
Oil transportation by, tax on	328
Pipe organs, exempt from paving excise tax	460
Place of filing personal return	121
Players, piano, excise tax on	460
Playing cards, manufacture, importation or sale without tax payment penalized, 577, 579	
Stamp tax on	606
Pleasure clubs exempt from corporate tax	137
Pocketbooks, excise tax on	489
Pop, tax on	408
Porto Rico, collection of income tax in	208-210
Possessions of United States, citizens of, in- come tax	207
Of United States, credit for taxes paid in	109
Postage, rate of, effective July 1, 1919	688
Post Office Department, sale of stamps	589
Powers of attorney, stamp tax on	605
Premiums on beneficial life insurance not deductible from gross income	79
Present war defined	14
Pre-war period defined	231
Price of admission to be printed on ticket	453
Prior payment, credit for	36
Purchase of mileage or ticket	333
Proceedings for violation of act	668
Proclamation of President terminating war, 15	
Product, cash sales of, exempt from stamp tax	597
Exchange sales of, stamp tax on	596
Professional use of drugs	563
Profits, net, for purpose of child labor tax	612-617
Prohibition territory, special tax on liquor dealers in	534
Of withdrawal of distilled spirits	349
Property, exchange of, determination of gain or loss	29
Provision for lists and returns	672
Proxies, stamp tax on	604
Public exhibitions, special tax on	529
Public records, returns to be	203-204
Publication of statistics of operation	205
Purses, excise tax on	489
Rate applied to partnerships	89-90
For different years assigned	35-38
Of postage effective July 1, 1919	688
For 1917-18, when applied	35
For 1918-19, when applied	37
For parts of income for different years	39
For partnership shares, allocation of	38
For surtax	43
Of tax on estates	289
Rebates, corporate claim for	162
Payments of, claim for allowance for	73
Receipts for estates tax	316
For taxes	194
Receivers, etc., returns by	174
Recomputation of taxes	185
Records, excise tax on	460
Redetermination of deduction for amortiza- tion	70
Of credit for taxes	112-113
Of credit for taxes paid by corporation	171-172
For net losses	33-34
Of tax on estates	310
Reduced tax on transportation systems	127
Re-enactment, of applicable internal revenue provisions	588
Refunds of taxes	195
Refund, not to be made in case of fraud	666
Of overcollection	652
Of overpayment	652
Reimbursement for amount paid on estates tax	318
Religious corporations exempt from corpo- rate tax	134
Rented automobiles, special tax on	533
Reorganization of corporations	275-278
Determination of gain	30
Repayment of unauthorized collection	665
Replacement of lost stamps	664
Repeal provisions	681-684
Internal Revenue Act	572
To remain in force for collection of back taxes	685
Reserve of insurance companies exempt from special tax	518
Return attestation of corporate	174
May be made by agent	115
Of brokers	198
For purpose of child labor tax	622
By collector	673
By collector, of estates	313
Consolidated, of corporations	177-180
Corporations	174-176
Time and place for filing	181-182
Corporate, war and excess profits tax	285
Divided, required when accounting period is changed	119
Examination for, by Commissioner	643
For excise tax	482
By executors	312
Extension of time for	674
Failure to file, within prescribed time, pen- alty for	675-676
By fiduciary	117
For floor taxes	644
Individual	114-115

	PAR.
Return, For tax on insurance	846
Of tax on non-alcoholic beverages	410
By non-resident alien	86
On notice of Commissioner	642
Partnership	116
Personal, time and place of filing	121
Provisions for	672
To be public records	203-204
By receivers, etc.	174
Responsibility of fiduciary for	98
Of tax at source	104-105
Of list of stockholders	197
Of transportation tax	339
Under-statement in	123
When they may be witnessed	651
Riding academies, special on	532
Roof gardens, tax on	450
Root beer, tax on	408
Rugs, excise tax on	485
Sailors, estates of, when exempt from tax	290
Sale of property, gain or loss in	26-30
Sales, cash, of produce, exempt from stamp tax	597
Sale at retail by manufacturer, etc., nature of tax on	478
Of tax article without payment penalized	577-579
Scientific corporations exempt from corporate tax	134
Season tickets, tax on	449
Securities, corporate, stamp tax on	591
Service, non-paid, transportation tax on	334
Shares, distributive, of partnerships, in computing income	87
Shipbrokers, special tax on	525
Shooting galleries, special tax on	531
Shrinkage, corporate claim for	162
Single payment of taxes	184
\$6.00 per barrel tax on beer	371
Sleeping car accommodations, tax on	327
Slot machines, excise tax on	472
Smokers' articles, excise tax on	471
Smoking coats, tax on	493
Soda water, tax on	412
Soft drinks, tax on	408
Soldiers, estate of when exempt from tax	290
Source, collection at, information for	199-202
Payment of tax at	102-106
Tax at, return of	104-105
Specific credit to corporations	168
Non-beverage, wine for distillation of	394
Wine, definition of	392
Return and inspection of	392
Withdrawal of	392
Withdrawal for fortification	380
Sporting garment, tax on	474
Goods, tax on	461
Stamps-cancellation of	585
Commissioner to procure and regulate use of	586
Computing fractional part of a cent	662
Contracts for, limited	587
Document, penalty for failure to affix	595
Difference in value to be assessed	655
Discontinuance of	368-369
Fraudently used, penalty for	581, 584
On hand	655
Lost, replacement of	664
Penalty for fraudulent removal	580, 584
Penalty for non-cancellation	578-579
Penalty for possession of washed or altered	583, 584
Penalty for tempering with cancellation of	582, 584
Rectified spirits, exchange of	367
Sale through Post Office Department	589
To be furnished to assistant treasurers and depositories	590
Tax on exchange sales of produce	596
States, bonds, etc., issued by, exempt from instrument tax	574
Statistics of operation of law to be published	205
Still wines, tax on	375-379
Stock dividends considered income	23
How taxed	24
Stock, domestic, held by non-resident decedent, part of gross estate	309
Capital, issue of, stamp tax on	593-594
Transfer of, stamp tax on	595
Stockholders of holding, or accumulating companies made taxable	101
Return of list of	197
Stockings, excise tax on	500-501
Street fair, special tax	529
Suit, payment of expenses of	665
Sun shades, excise tax on	491
Surety bonds, stamp tax on	592
Sureties, bonds of United States acceptable in lieu of	680
Surgical instruments, exempt from excise tax	507
Rates for	43
Tangible property defined	251
Table water, tax on	409
Tax, income, war profits and excess profits, not deductible from gross income	64
Deductible from gross income	64
On admissions and dues, collection and payment	455
Exemptions from	451
On excess rates charged for admission	447-448
Board, Advisory	631-635
On powers of attorney	605
On rented automobiles	533
Paid on boat, credit for	548-549
On bowling alleys and billiard rooms	530
On brokers	523
On customhouse brokers	526
On shipbrokers	525
On cameras	463
On candy	465
On issue of capital stock	593-594
On transfer of capital stock	595
On carbonated waters	408
On carpets	485
Certificates of indebtedness, United States, receivable for	663
On champagne, sparkling wines, liqueurs, etc.	381-385
On chewing gum	462
On child labor	611
On cigars	414-415
On cigarettes	416
On cigarette paper	427-428
On circuses	528
On club membership	454
On corporations	124-126
Corporation, adjustment of	280-284
Special, on domestic corporation	516
On corporations, exceptions to	128-142
Paid, credit to corporations	167
Payment on credit sales	653
On custom house operations	601-602
Normal, credits allowed on	80-85
Normal, rates of	40-42
Stamp, on deeds of conveyance	600
Stamp, on drafts and check	598
On portable electric fans	469
Estates, when due	314
Excise, penalty for non-payment of	483
Excise, returns for	482
On express shipments	325
On firearms	466
On foreign passage tickets	603
On freight	324
On ice cream and soda water	412
On insurance	341-345
Special, reserve of insurance companies exempt from	518
Stamp, on insurance transactions	609
On jewelry and precious metal fittings	507
On leasing and licensing motion picture films	510
When lessee or vendee shall pay	656-660
On life memberships	454
On portable lighting fixtures	490
On liquor dealers in prohibition territory	534
On medicinal preparations	513
On artificial mineral waters	408
On natural mineral waters	409
On nightwear and underwear	503-504
On objects of art	481
On oil transportation by pipe line	328

Tax On opium, coca leaves, etc.	.561	Twelve per cent, gross normal tax, 1918...	41
On parcel post packages	607-608	Two per cent tax on tax guaranteed investments	103
On passenger transportation	326	\$2.20 tax on distilled spirits in bond	348
On pawnbrokers	524	Umbrellas, excise tax on	491
Payment of	183-193	Unauthorized collections, repayment of	665
By beneficiary	99	Underwear, excise tax on	503-504
Payment of by executors	315	United States bonds acceptable in lieu of sureties	680
By fiduciary	99	Certain indemnity bonds to exempt from instrument tax	574
Of at source	102-106, 169	Bonds, etc., issued by exempt from instrument tax	574
On photographic films and plates	.464	Possessions, citizens of, income tax	207
On players, player-pianos, talking machines, etc.	.460	Possession of, credit for taxes paid in	109
Proceedings against absconding or concealment	.193	Unknown owner, payment of tax on income of at source	102
On proxies	.604	Utilities, government directed, income of when excluded from taxation	58
On public exhibitions	.529	Value, increase of, following transfer, limitation of	279
On purses, pocket books and handbags	.489	Valuation of gross estates	291-297
Tax rates for estates and trusts	.93-98	Vendee, when required to pay tax	659-660
Rate of, on estate	.289	Violations of act, proceedings in	668
Receipt for	.194	Virgin Islands, taxes in	640
On rectified distilled spirits and wines	.360	Volume of rectified spirits and wines not to be increased	362
Floor, on rectified spirits and wines	.361	Waistcoats, excise tax on	494
Redetermination of credit for	112-113	War finance securities excluded from taxation	54
Refunds of	.195	War profits, corporation, tax on	212-223
Regulations applying to partnerships	.87-92	Tax not deductible from gross income	64
On riding academies	.532	Tax on, credits	232-242
On sleeping car accommodations	.327	Tax, limitation on	225
At source, when paid by recipient	.106	Tax, net income	245-249
At source, return of	104-105	War, termination of, how fixed	15
Special, exceptions to	.529	Work, corporations doing, to make separate returns	177
On foreign corporation	.517	Warehousing, temporary, of distilled spirits without stamps	355
Payment of, not an exemption from penalty or punishment	.535	Watches, excise tax on	507
On theatres and concert halls, when lessee pays	.527	Waters, table, tax on	409
On manufacturers of tobacco, cigars and cigarette	.537-543	Wells, taxable proportion of sale price	286
On sporting goods	.461	Whisky, straight, when not subject to tax on rectified spirits	363
On still wine	.375-379	Wholesale liquor dealers stamps, exchange of	367
On street fairs	.529	Wiltfull failure to pay tax, penalty for	647-648
On table waters	.409	Refusal to pay tax or furnish information, penalty for	196
On tax guaranteed investments	.103	Wine, addition of must to	391
On telegraph and telephone leased wires	.330	Of sugar to	391
On telephone and telephone messages	.329	Allowance for loss	398
On theaters and concert halls	.527	Artificially carbonated, tax on	383
On tobacco and snuff	.421	Blended, when not subject to tax on rectified wines	363
Transportation, collection of	.336-338	Blending of	396
On non-paid pipe line transportation	.335	Use of for distillation of non-beverage spirits	394
On non-paid transportation service	.334	For distillation, removal of	393
Transportation, paid by person served	.332	Penalty for evasion of tax on	396
Transportation, payment of collections under	.340	Family, exempt from tax	388
Transportation, returns of	.339	Fortification of	396
On trunks	.387	Natural—definition of	374
On umbrellas, parasols and sun shades	.491	Possession of, inventory and bond required	388
In Virgin Islands	.640	Rectified—tax on	360
On waist coats	.494	Floor tax on	361
Selling price of mines, oil and gas wells	.44	Retail dealers exempt from inventory and bond	388
Talking machines, excess tax on	.460	Sparkling, floor tax on	386
Telegraph messages, tax on	.329	Spirits, see Spirits, wine.	
Service, Governmental, exempt from tax	.331	Still, tax on	375-379
Wires, leased, tax on	.330	Floor tax on	386
Telephone messages, tax on	.329	And sparkling, etc., tax on may be by assessment	395
Service, Governmental, exempt from tax	.331	Sweet, floor tax on	387
Wires, leased, tax on	.330	Fortification of	390-392
Termination of war, how fixed	15	Withdrawing of beer for bottling	405-406
Territories, Bonds, etc., issued by, exempt from instrument tax	.574	Of wine spirits	392
Theaters, special tax on	.527	Spirits for fortification	380
Thermos appliances, excise tax on	.470	Withholding agent, definition of	18
Three cent postage, repeal effective July 1, 1919	.688	Witnessing returns, when it may be affected	651
Tickets, prior purchased	.333	Women's headwear, excise tax on	.495
Foreign passage, stamp tax on	.603	Workmen's compensation acts, receipts under, excluded from taxation	56
Time of filing personal return	.121		
Tobacco, floor tax on	.426		
Manufactures of, special tax on	.538-539		
Toilet articles, excise tax on	.512		
Transfer, limitation of value following	.279		
Transferees of estates, liable for tax	.320		
Transportation tax, collection of	.336-338		
For hire, tax on	.334		
Pipe-line, non-paid, tax on	.335		
Systems, reduced tax on	.127		
Tax paid by person served	.332		
Trucks, automobile, excise tax on	.457		
Trunks, excise tax on	.487		
Trusts tax, regulations for	.93-100		
Tax on corporations in 1918	.125		



3 0112 098209437